LUBRICANT TEST MONITORING SYSTEM

ASTM Test Monitoring Center Requirements for Engine Test Stand/Laboratory Calibration



Test Monitoring Center 6555 Penn Avenue Pittsburgh, PA 15206-4489 412-365-1000

Acknowledgment

The Lubricant Test Monitoring System (LTMS) described in this document is the result of efforts of the American Chemistry Council (ACC) Statistical Engine Test Work Group (SETWG) of the ACC Product Approval Protocol Task Group (PAPTG). The SETWG applied a logical and data based analytical approach to available ASTM calibration test data in the development of the LTMS. This system of managing lubricant engine test severity (bias) and precision was presented to the ASTM Technical Guidance Committee of the Test Monitoring Board in October, 1991 by the ACC PAPTG. The LTMS was subsequently adopted for use by ASTM Surveillance Panels.

Table of Contents

| Sec | etion | Page Number |
|-----|---|-------------|
| 1. | Lubricant Test Monitoring System Control Charts | 1-1 |
| | A. Control Chart Construction | 1-1 |
| | B. Engineering Judgment as Applied to the Interpretation of LTMS Control Charts | 1-7 |
| | C. Guidelines for Numbering of New Test Stands | 1-8 |
| | D. TMC Notification Requirement | 1-8 |
| | E. Surveillance Panel Guidelines for Revisions to the LTMS | 1-8 |
| 2. | Sequence IIIF LTMS Requirements | 2-1 |
| 3. | Sequence IIIG LTMS Requirements | 3-1 |
| 4. | Sequence IIIGA LTMS Requirements | 4-1 |
| 5. | Sequence IIIGB LTMS Requirements | 5-1 |
| 6. | Sequence IVA LTMS Requirements | 6-1 |
| 7. | Sequence VG LTMS Requirements | 7-1 |
| 8. | Sequence VIB LTMS Requirements | 8-1 |
| 9. | Sequence VID LTMS Requirements | 9-1 |
| 10. | Sequence VIII LTMS Requirements | 10-1 |
| 11. | 1M-PC LTMS Requirements | 11-1 |
| 12. | 1K LTMS Requirements | 12-1 |
| 13. | 1N LTMS Requirements | 13-1 |
| 14. | 1P LTMS Requirements | 14-1 |
| 15. | 1R LTMS Requirements | 15-1 |
| 16. | C13 LTMS Requirements | 16-1 |
| 17. | ISB LTMS Requirements | 17-1 |
| 18. | ISM LTMS Requirements | 18-1 |
| 19. | T-8/T-8E LTMS Requirements | 19-1 |
| 20. | T-10A LTMS Requirements | 20-1 |
| 21. | T-11 LTMS Requirements | 21-1 |
| 22. | T-12 LTMS Requirements | 22-1 |
| 23. | Roller Follower Wear Test LTMS Requirements | 23-1 |
| 24. | Engine Oil Aeration Test LTMS Requirements | 24-1 |
| 25. | T-12A LTMS Requirements | 25-1 |
| 26. | L-33-1 LTMS Requirements | 26-1 |
| 27. | L-37 LTMS Requirements | 27-1 |
| | L-42 LTMS Requirements | 28-1 |
| 29. | L-60-1 LTMS Requirements | 29-1 |
| | High Temperature Cyclic Durability Test LTMS Requirements | 30-1 |
| 31. | Oil Seal Compatibility Test LTMS Requirements | 31-1 |
| | PENDIX A History of LTMS Reference Oil Means and Standard Deviations | A-1 |
| AP | PENDIX B History of Industry Correction Factors Applicable to LTMS Data | B-1 |
| AP | PENDIX C History of Severity Adjustment (SA) Standard Deviations | C-1 |
| AP | PENDIX D Reference Oil Viscosity Grades | D-1 |
| AP | PENDIX E Applying Severity Adjustments | E-1 |
| AP | PENDIX F Guidelines for Developing Reference Oil Targets – B.03 Tests | F-1 |
| AP | PENDIX G Guidelines for Developing Reference Oil Targets and Severity | |
| | Adjustment Standard Deviations – B.01 & B.02 Tests | G-1 |

III

1. Lubricant Test Monitoring System Control Charts

Test stands and test laboratories are calibrated by the ASTM Test Monitoring Center (TMC). Calibration is in terms of both test severity and precision and is checked by the application of the control charts in the Lubricant Test Monitoring System (LTMS) to operationally valid reference oil test results. The purpose of the control charts is to monitor and track both large abrupt changes and smaller consistent trends in both test severity and precision. The Shewhart charts check for the abrupt changes while the Exponentially Weighted Moving Average (EWMA) charts check for consistent changes and trends over time. The Moving Standard Deviation (MSD) chart is used as an alternative to the EWMA chart for monitoring precision. The five control charts are listed below:

- 1. Shewhart Chart for Monitoring Severity
- 2. Shewhart Chart for Monitoring Precision
- 3. EWMA Chart for Monitoring Severity
- 4. EWMA Chart for Monitoring Precision
- 5. MSD Chart for Monitoring Precision

A. Control Chart Construction

This section outlines the construction of the five control charts that constitute this Lubricant Test Monitoring System. An example is provided in Exhibits I-III.

1. Shewhart Chart for Monitoring Severity

The vertical axis of this control chart represents the standardized calibration test results (Y). These results are plotted against completion date order (integer) which is on the horizontal axis. Y is calculated as follows:

$$Y_i = \frac{T_i - MEAN}{STANDARD DEVIATION}$$

- T_i = Test result at test order i in appropriate units (see applicable test type in Section 2).
- Y_i = Standardized test result at test order i. Standardized test result with the mean and the standard deviation of reference oil (in appropriate units) used in the calibration test.

The following are the control chart limits for the Shewhart chart for monitoring severity (Y plotted against completion date order).

$0 \pm K$

K is a constant that determines the chart's estimated false detection rate. The false detection rate is the percentage of time that a plotted result will fall outside the control limits when, in fact, no change in the process has occurred. As K increases, the false detection rate decreases. However, the false detection rate must be balanced with the chart's sensitivity to real changes in the process. This sensitivity is diminished as K increases. K is test type specific.

2. Shewhart Chart for Monitoring Precision

The vertical axis of this control chart represents the standardized calibration test moving ranges (R). These results are plotted against completion date order (integer) which is on the horizontal axis. R is calculated as follows:

$$R_{i} = \frac{\sqrt{|Y_{i} - Y_{i-1}|} - 0.969}{0.416}$$

 R_i = Standardized test moving range at test order i. (For Sequence VID, $R_1 = 0$)

where: Y₀=0

The following is the control chart limit for the Shewhart chart for monitoring precision (R plotted against completion date order).

0 + K

K is a constant that determines the chart's estimated false detection rate. Deterioration in precision is signaled by control chart points exceeding the value of K. K is test type specific.

3. Exponentially Weighted Moving Average (EWMA) Chart for Monitoring Severity

The vertical axis of this control chart represents the EWMA of standardized calibration test results (Z). These results are plotted against completion date order (integer) which is on the horizontal axis. Z is calculated as follows:

- Z_i = EWMA of the standardized test result at test order i.
- $Z_i = (LAMBDA) Y_i + (1 LAMBDA) Z_{i-1}$

where: $0 \le LAMBDA \le 1$,

 $Z_0 = 0$ (For Sequence VIB, $Z_0 =$ Mean Y_i of first two tests acceptable for Shewhart severity plus all operationally valid tests in between. For Sequence VID, $Z_0 =$ Mean Y_i of the first three operationally valid tests.)

LAMBDA (λ) is the smoothing constant and must be between 0 and 1. This value determines the amount of weight given to the current and past data points. As LAMBDA decreases, past data points are given more weight and the resulting plot gets smoother. When LAMBDA is set equal to 1, the EWMA chart is equivalent to the Shewhart chart.

The following are the control chart limits for the EWMA chart for monitoring severity (Z plotted against completion date order).

$$0 \pm K \sqrt{\frac{\lambda}{2 - \lambda}}$$

K is a constant that determines the chart's estimated false detection rate. K is test type specific.

4. <u>EWMA Chart for Monitoring Precision</u>

The vertical axis of this control chart represents the EWMA of standardized calibration test moving ranges (Q). These results are plotted against completion date order (integer) which is on the horizontal axis. Q is calculated as follows:

$$Q_i = (LAMBDA) R_i + (1 - LAMBDA) Q_{i-1}$$

where: $0 \le LAMBDA \le 1$, $Q_0 = 0$ (For Sequence VID, $Q_0 = 0$ and $Q_1 = 0$)

 Q_i = EWMA of standardized test moving range results at test order i.

LAMBDA (λ) is the smoothing constant and must be between 0 and 1. The value Q at test order 0, Q₀, must be set equal to 0.

The following is the control chart limit for the EWMA chart for monitoring precision (Q plotted against completion date order).

$$0 \pm K \sqrt{\frac{\lambda}{2 - \lambda}}$$

K is a constant that determines the chart's estimated false detection rate. K is test type specific.

5. Moving Standard Deviation (MSD) Chart for Monitoring Precision

The vertical axis of this control chart represents the four-test moving standard deviation of standardized calibration test results (N). These results are plotted against completion date order, which is on the horizontal axis. N is calculated as follows:

$$N_{i} = \sqrt{\frac{(Y_{i} - X)^{2} + (Y_{i-1} - X)^{2} + (Y_{i-2} - X)^{2} + (Y_{i-3} - X)^{2}}{3}}$$

where:
$$Y_i = \text{Standardized test result at test order } i.$$

 $X = (Y_i + Y_{i-1} + Y_{i-2} + Y_{i-3})/4$

The following are the control chart limits for the MSD chart for monitoring precision (N plotted against completion date order):

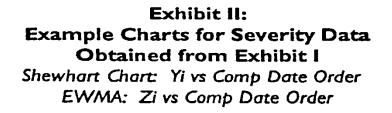
| +B1 |
|-----|
| +B2 |
| +B3 |

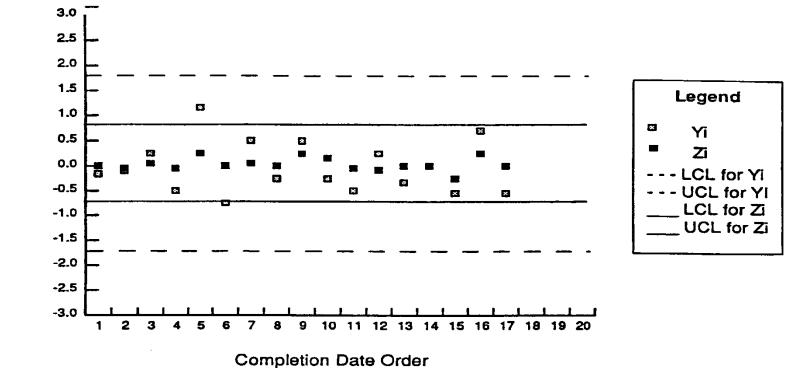
where B1, B2, and B3 are constants that cover the expected range of test precision. All three constants are test-type specific.

| Completion Date Order | Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation | T _i | Y _i | Zi | R _i | Qi |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------|----------------|--------|
| 1 | А | 8.60 | 0.11 | 8.58 | -0.182 | -0.054 | -1.304 | -0.391 |
| 2 | В | 8.52 | 0.17 | 8.49 | -0.177 | -0.091 | -2.154 | -0.920 |
| 3 | Α | 8.60 | 0.11 | 8.63 | 0.273 | 0.018 | -0.718 | -0.860 |
| 4 | В | 8.52 | 0.17 | 8.45 | -0.412 | -0.111 | -0.341 | -0.704 |
| 5 | В | 8.52 | 0.17 | 8.70 | 1.059 | 0.240 | 0.586 | -0.317 |
| 6 | Α | 8.60 | 0.11 | 8.51 | -0.818 | -0.077 | 0.964 | 0.067 |
| 7 | В | 8.52 | 0.17 | 8.55 | 0.176 | -0.001 | 0.068 | 0.068 |
| 8 | А | 8.60 | 0.11 | 8.56 | -0.364 | -0.110 | -0.563 | -0.122 |
| 9 | В | 8.52 | 0.17 | 8.60 | 0.471 | 0.064 | -0.134 | -0.125 |
| 10 | А | 8.60 | 0.11 | 8.57 | -0.273 | -0.037 | -0.257 | -0.165 |
| 11 | В | 8.52 | 0.17 | 8.44 | -0.471 | -0.167 | -1.260 | -0.493 |
| 12 | А | 8.60 | 0.11 | 8.61 | 0.091 | -0.090 | -0.528 | -0.504 |
| 13 | В | 8.52 | 0.17 | 8.56 | 0.235 | 0.008 | -1.416 | -0.777 |
| 14 | А | 8.60 | 0.11 | 8.60 | 0.000 | 0.005 | -1.163 | -0.893 |
| 15 | В | 8.52 | 0.17 | 8.42 | -0.588 | -0.173 | -0.486 | -0.771 |
| 16 | А | 8.60 | 0.11 | 8.68 | 0.727 | 0.097 | 0.428 | -0.411 |
| 17 | В | 8.52 | 0.17 | 8.43 | -0.529 | -0.091 | 0.365 | -0.178 |

EXHIBIT I: Example of Control Charts Sequence IID Average Engine Rust Data

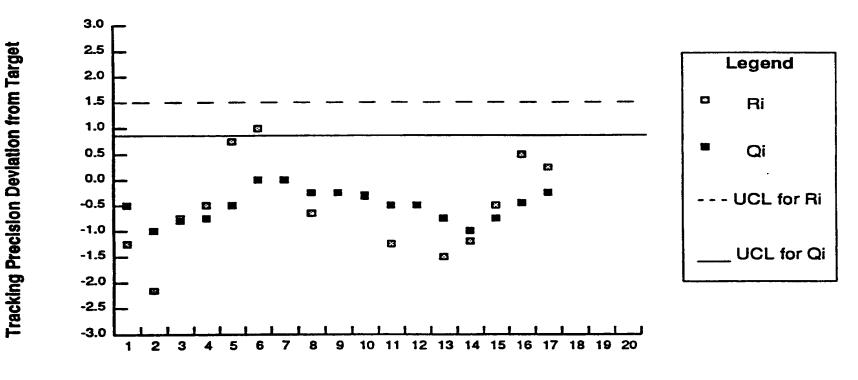
| Shewhart Chart for Monitoring Severity: | K=1.8 | | See Exhibit II |
|--|--------|------------|-----------------|
| Shewhart Chart for Monitoring Precision: | K=1.46 | | See Exhibit III |
| EWMA Chart for Monitoring Severity: | K=1.8 | LAMBDA=0.3 | See Exhibit II |
| EWMA Chart for Monitoring Precision: | K=1.46 | LAMBDA=0.3 | See Exhibit III |





Tracking Severity and Blas Deviation from Target

Exhibit III: Example Charts for Precision Data Obtained from Exhibit I Shewhart Chart: Ri vs Comp Date Order EWMA: Qi vs Comp Date Order



Completion Date Order

B. Engineering Judgment as Applied to the Interpretation of LTMS Control Charts

The Lubricant Test Monitoring System (LTMS) Shewhart, EWMA, and MSD control charts, by design, will infrequently produce false indications of the severity and/or precision of a test result. These false indications can occur at the stand, laboratory, and industry levels. One type of false indication is an alarm that is not the result of a real problem but is, rather, an anomaly. A second type of false indication occurs when a real problem exists, yet the control charts remain within acceptable limits. On occasion, when sufficient technical information is available, either type of false indication can be identified as such. In these cases, the ASTM Test Monitoring Center (TMC), through the application of engineering judgment, may determine that a deviation from normal LTMS actions is warranted. The following points describe the process by which engineering judgment is applied by the TMC:

- 1. The TMC determines if the potential exists for the application of engineering judgment in the interpretation of control charts.
- 2. When it is determined that the potential exists for the application of engineering judgment, all subsequent investigation proceeds under the assumption that the current control chart indications are <u>correct</u>.
- 3. When an engineering investigation is commenced, it is incumbent on the affected lab(s) to prepare necessary technical information in concert with the TMC.
- 4. The ACC Monitoring Agency will be notified that an engineering investigation involving control chart interpretation has commenced.
- 5. The TMC may solicit relevant input from outside sources, such as the Test Developer, Surveillance Panel Chairman, O&H Subpanel Leader and the ACC Monitoring Agency. In all cases, the confidentially of the affected lab(s) will be appropriately maintained.
- 6. If, in the judgment of the TMC, a deviation from normal LTMS actions is warranted, this judgment will be documented in writing along with a summary of the relevant technical information considered in making the judgment. The affected lab(s) and the ACC Monitoring Agency will receive copies of this document.
- 7. If, in the judgment of the TMC, normal LTMS action should be followed by the affected lab(s), no special documentation is required.
- 8. The application of engineering judgment in the interpretation of LTMS control charts is handled on a case-by-case basis. The TMC does not consider any prior judgment rendered to be precedent setting.

C. Guidelines for Numbering of New Test Stands

- 1. Each new test stand entering the LTMS shall be assigned a new stand number. If the new stand was previously calibrated in the LTMS, the original stand number plus a letter suffix (i.e., A, B, C, etc.) shall be used each time the stand reenters the system.
- 2. The TMC will use engineering judgment regarding the renumbering of test stands on which lapses in calibration periods occur. In such cases, a stand will <u>generally</u> not be renumbered if a calibration test sequence is started (and maintained) within one calibration period from the end of the previous period. However, if a review of the past and present configuration of the stand, tests conducted in between calibration periods (standardized or not), or any other pertinent information dictates, renumbering will be required. In cases where more than one calibration period has elapsed, <u>generally</u>, renumbering will be required.

D. TMC Notification Requirement

Effective November 1, 1994, testing laboratories shall notify the TMC whenever a test stand goes out of calibration for a reason other than exceeding the time limit published in the test procedure.

E. Surveillance Panel Guidelines for Revisions to the LTMS

- 1. The final authority for specifying the test-specific requirements of the LTMS resides with the surveillance panels of Subcommittee D02.B0.
- 2. Surveillance panels shall strive for unanimous approval of any revision to the LTMS.
- 3. Except in the case of an urgent target update, surveillance panel chairmen shall allow at least two weeks for review and possible panel discussion prior to the effective date of an LTMS revision.
- 4. To ensure the value of the two-week review, it is expected that each surveillance panel member will be responsible for representing their organization's technical position.
- 5. In those instances when the panel vote on a proposed LTMS revision is not unanimous, all minority voters shall be given sufficient opportunity to present the technical basis for their votes.
- 6. The surveillance panel shall make every effort to resolve minority voter concerns in order for there to be a consensus on the proposed LTMS revision. In the event unanimity cannot be achieved, a minority vote can be ruled non-persuasive by majority vote.

2. <u>Sequence IIIF LTMS Requirements</u>

The following are the specific Sequence IIIF calibration test requirements.

A. <u>Reference Oils and Parameters</u>

The critical parameters are Hours to 275% Viscosity Increase, Average Piston Varnish, Weighted Piston Deposits. The reference oils required for test stand and test laboratory calibration are reference oils accepted by the ASTM Sequence IIIF Surveillance Panel. The means and standard deviations for the current reference oils for each critical and noncritical parameter are presented below.

HOURS to 275% VISCOSITY INCREASE Unit of Measure: Hours CRITICAL PARAMETER

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|--------|--------------------|
| 433-1 | 121.09 | 7.701 |

AVERAGE PISTON VARNISH Unit of Measure: Merits CRITICAL PARAMETER

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|------|--------------------|
| 433-1 | 9.30 | 0.300 |

WEIGHTED PISTON DEPOSITS Unit of Measure: Merits CRITICAL PARAMETER

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|------|--------------------|
| 433-1 | 4.59 | 0.697 |

PERCENT VISCOSITY INCREASE @ 80 HOURS Unit of Measure: 1/SQRT(VIS80) NONCRITICAL PARAMETER

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 433-1 | 0.1635099 | 0.0302263 |

PERCENT VISCOSITY INCREASE @ 60 HOURS Unit of Measure: LN(VIS60) NONCRITICAL PARAMETER

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|---------|--------------------|
| 433-1 | 3.55500 | 0.229905 |

B. <u>Acceptance Criteria</u>

- 1. New Test Stand
 - a. Less than six (6) Operationally Valid Calibration Results in Laboratory
 - A minimum of two (2) operationally valid calibration tests, with no stand Shewhart severity alarms and no stand Shewhart precision alarms, must be conducted on any approved reference oils.
 - All operationally valid calibration test results must be charted to determine if the test stand is currently "in control" as defined by the control charts from the Lubricant Test Monitoring System.
 - b. Six (6) or more Operationally Valid Calibration Results in Laboratory*
 - The first operationally valid test run on any approved reference oil must have no stand Shewhart severity alarm and no stand Shewhart precision alarm using the "Reduced K" values. If the first operationally valid calibration test does not meet these acceptance criteria, then the New Test Stand criteria listed above in 1.a must be followed.
 - * Only test results from calibrated stands in the laboratory count towards the tally of six (6) required operationally valid calibration tests. The sixth test must be complete (date and time) before the first test completes (date and time) on a new test stand that is seeking calibration with a single test result. In addition, the first test for the stand is to begin within six (6) months of the completion of the last acceptable calibration test. Also, there must not be any outstanding precision alarms for the laboratory.
- 2. Existing Test Stand
 - The test stand must have previously been accepted into the system by meeting LTMS calibration requirements.
 - All operationally valid calibration test results must be charted to determine if the test stand is currently "in control" as defined by the control charts from the Lubricant Test Monitoring System.
 - An existing Sequence IIIG test stand can be converted to an existing Sequence IIIF test stand by conducting one reference oil test, with no control chart alarms. The stand must have been previously calibrated as a Sequence IIIF stand and the reference oil test must

be completed within one year of the previous Sequence IIIF reference oil test on that stand.

3. Reference Oil Assignment

Once a test stand has been accepted into the system, the TMC will assign reference oils for continuing calibration according to the following reference oil mix:

- 100% of the scheduled calibration tests should be conducted on reference oil 433 or subsequent approved reblends.
- 4. Control Charts

In Section 1, the construction of the control charts that constitute the Lubricant Test Monitoring System is outlined. The constants used for the construction of the control charts for the Sequence IIIF, and the response necessary in the case of control chart limit alarms, are depicted below. Note that control charting all parameters, except Stuck Rings, is required.

| | | EWMA | | | | Shewhart Chart | |
|-------------|------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------------|----------|
| | | LAM | BDA | K | | K | |
| Chart Level | Limit Type | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity |
| Stand | Reduced K | | | | | 1.70 | 1.48 |
| | Action | 0.3 | 0.3 | 2.00 | 2.24 | 2.00 | 1.80 |
| Lab | Warning | 0.3 | | 2.00 | | | |
| | Action | 0.3 | 0.2 | 2.72 | 1.96 | 2.00 | 1.80 |
| Industry | Warning | 0.2 | 0.2 | 2.00 | 2.24 | | |
| | Action | 0.2 | 0.2 | 2.65 | 2.88 | | |

LUBRICANT TEST MONITORING SYSTEM CONSTANTS

The following are the steps that must be taken in the case of exceeding control chart limits. The steps are listed in order of priority, although charts should be studied simultaneously to determine the cause(s) of a problem. In the case of multiple alarms, contact the TMC for guidance. The laboratory always has the option of removing any engine from the system.

- Exceed EWMA laboratory chart action limit for precision (critical parameters only)
 - Cease all candidate starts in the laboratory. Develop plan to correct laboratory precision problem. Coordinate efforts with the TMC.
- Exceed EWMA laboratory chart warning limit for precision (critical parameters only)
 - Immediately begin two (2) calibration tests on calibrated test stands different from the test stand which exceeded the warning limit. (Calibration tests currently running on "existing" test stands may be used.) If a laboratory has two (2) test stands, conduct one (1) calibration test in each of those two (2) stands. If a laboratory has only one (1) test stand, conduct two (2) additional calibration tests in that test stand. Notify the TMC for potential laboratory visit. Candidate testing may continue on other calibrated test stands.

9-2014

- Exceed EWMA test stand chart action limit for precision (critical parameters only)
 - Remove test stand from the system. Notify the TMC. Correct test stand precision problem. Follow requirements for entry of a new test stand into the system.
- Exceed Shewhart test stand chart action limit for precision (critical parameters only)
 - Conduct an additional calibration test.
- Exceed Shewhart laboratory chart action limit for precision (critical parameters only)
 - Notify TMC for guidance.
- Exceed EWMA laboratory chart action limit for severity (all parameters)
 - Calculate test laboratory Severity Adjustment (SA) for each parameter that exceeds the action limit. Use the current laboratory EWMA (Z_i) as follows:

| HRS: | $SA = (-Z_i) \times (7.701)$ |
|--------|------------------------------|
| APV: | $SA = (-Z_i) \times (0.220)$ |
| WPD: | $SA = (-Z_i) \times (0.658)$ |
| VIS60: | SA =0.5* HRS SA |

- Confirm calculation with the TMC.
- Exceed EWMA test stand chart action limit for severity (critical parameters only)
 - Notify the TMC. If the direction of the test stand is deemed different from that of the laboratory, conduct an additional calibration test in the identified test stand. If this limit is still exceeded after the additional calibration test, then remove the test stand from the system, notify the TMC, correct test stand severity problem, and follow requirements for entry of a new test stand into the system.
- Exceed Shewhart test stand chart action limit for severity (critical parameters only)
 - Conduct an additional calibration test.

The following industry issues are handled by the TMC and do not require individual laboratory action.

- Exceed EWMA industry chart action limit (critical parameters only)
 - TMC to notify test developer, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Meeting of TMC, test developer, and surveillance panel required to determine course of action.
- Exceed EWMA industry chart warning limit (critical parameters only)
 - TMC to notify test developer, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Coordination of TMC, test developer, and surveillance panel chairman required to discuss potential problem.

3. Sequence IIIG LTMS Requirements

The following are the specific Sequence IIIG calibration test requirements.

A. <u>Reference Oils and Critical Parameters</u>

The parameters are Percent Viscosity Increase (PVIS), Weighted Piston Deposits (WPD), and Average Camshaft plus Lifter Wear (ACLW). The reference oils required for test stand and test laboratory calibration are reference oils accepted by the ASTM Sequence III Surveillance Panel. The means and standard deviations for the current reference oils for each parameter are presented below.

PERCENT VISCOSITY INCREASE Unit of Measure: LN(PVIS)

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|--------|--------------------|
| 434 | 4.7269 | 0.3859 |
| 435 | 5.1838 | 0.3096 |
| 435-2 | 5.1838 | 0.3096 |
| 438 | 4.5706 | 0.1768 |

WEIGHTED PISTON DEPOSITS Unit of Measure: Merits

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|------|--------------------|
| 434 | 4.80 | 0.96 |
| 435 | 3.59 | 0.58 |
| 435-2 | 3.59 | 0.58 |
| 438 | 3.20 | 0.33 |

AVERAGE CAMSHAFT plus LIFTER WEAR Unit of Measure: LN(ACLW)

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|--------|--------------------|
| 434 | 3.4657 | 0.1993 |
| 435 | 3.4985 | 0.2342 |
| 435-2 | 3.4985 | 0.2342 |
| 438 | 2.8814 | 0.2082 |

B. Acceptance Criteria

- 1. New Laboratory/Test Stand(s)
 - a. A minimum of two (2) operationally valid calibration tests, with no Shewhart severity alarms (all parameters), are required to calibrate the laboratory.
 - b. One (1) operationally valid calibration test, with no Shewhart severity alarms (all parameters), is required to calibrate a stand.
- 2. Existing Laboratory/Test Stand(s)
 - a. On a stand rotational basis, a laboratory shall begin a reference oil test no later than 125 days following the completion of the laboratory's previous reference oil test or after no more than 25 test starts in the laboratory, whichever comes first. During periods following a failed stand calibration, invalid, or aborted test, a grace period of an additional 15 days or additional non-reference test starts equal to two (2) times the number of currently calibrated stands in the laboratory (as of EOT on failing stand), whichever comes first, shall be permitted from the completion date of the last acceptable calibration test. A laboratory has the option of moving to the next stand in the rotation to maintain lab calibration, independent of its action on the failing stand.
 - b. The reference oil test interval listed in 2a shall be reduced if any stand calibration test exceeds certain limits of the Shewhart Chart for Severity (see below). During periods following a failed stand calibration test, the grace period described above in 2a shall apply.
 - c. If a test stand fails two consecutive calibration tests on the same parameter but on different reference oils, the stand must generate two (2) operationally valid calibration tests, with no Shewhart severity alarms (all parameters).
 - d. If not required to begin a reference oil test sooner, due to the above requirements, a stand shall begin a reference oil test no later than 365 days following the completion of the previous reference oil test on that stand.
- 3. Reference Oil Assignment:

Of the two tests required to bring a new laboratory into the system, the first shall be conducted on reference oil 438 and the second on either reference oil 434 or 435. Once a test laboratory has been accepted into the system, 100% of the scheduled calibration tests should be conducted on reference oils 434, 435, and 438. If possible, the same oil should not be used for successive calibration tests in a stand.

4. Control Charts

In Section 1, the construction of the control charts that constitute the Lubricant Test Monitoring System is outlined. The constants used for the construction of the control charts for the Sequence IIIG, and the response necessary in the case of control chart limit alarms, are depicted below. Note that Sequence IIIG laboratory control charts are only updated following an acceptable stand calibration test.

| | | | Severity | | | ision |
|-------------|------------|--------|----------|----------------|--------|-------|
| | | | EWMA | | EW | MA |
| Chart Level | Limit Type | LAMBDA | K | K | LAMBDA | K |
| Stand | Action | | | $2.0(3.0)^{A}$ | | |
| Lab | Action | 0.2 | 1.65 | | 0.2 | 2.65 |
| Industry | Warning | 0.2 | 2.24 | | 0.2 | 2.00 |
| | Action | 0.2 | 2.88 | | 0.2 | 2.65 |

LUBRICANT TEST MONITORING SYSTEM CONSTANTS

^A 3.0 K-value applies in special cases; see alarm actions below

The following are the steps that must be taken in the case of exceeding control chart limits. The steps are listed in order of priority, although charts should be studied simultaneously to determine the cause(s) of a problem. In the case of multiple alarms, contact the TMC for guidance. The laboratory always has the option of removing any stand from the system.

- Exceed EWMA laboratory chart limit for severity
 - Calculate test laboratory Severity Adjustment (SA) for each parameter that exceeds the limit. Use the current laboratory EWMA (Z_i) as follows:

| PVIS: | $SA = (-Z_i) \times (0.2919)$ |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| WPD: | $SA = (-Z_i) \times (0.60)$ |
| ACLW: | $SA = (-Z_i) x (0.1903)$ |

- Confirm calculation with the TMC.
- Exceed Shewhart stand chart limit for severity
 - If the test exceeds the Shewhart limit in the same direction (mild or severe) as an existing EWMA severity alarm, use the special case K-value and recheck the test for a Shewhart severity alarm. If the alarm no longer exists, no additional testing is required; however, the calibration period is reduced to 75 days or 18 test starts in the laboratory. If the test is still in alarm, conduct an additional calibration test on the same test stand. The additional calibration test must be started within 10 days or the stand is automatically removed from the system. For ACLW, tests failing outside the lower (mild) shewhart limit will not require an additional calibration test or a reduction in the calibration period.
 - If the test exceeds the Shewhart limit in the opposite direction (mild or severe) of an existing EWMA severity alarm or no EWMA severity alarm exists, conduct an additional calibration test on the same test stand. The additional calibration test must be started within 10 days or the stand is automatically removed from the system.

The following industry issues are handled by the TMC and do not require individual laboratory action.

- Exceed EWMA industry chart limits for severity
 - TMC to notify test developer, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency.
- Exceed EWMA industry chart limits for precision
 - TMC to notify test developer, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency
- 5. Removal of Test Stands from the System

The laboratory must notify the TMC and the ACC Monitoring Agency when removing a stand from the system. No reference oil data shall be removed from the control charts from test stands that have been used for registered candidate oil testing. Reintroduction of a stand into the system requires completion of new stand acceptance requirements; however, previously calibrated stands that are removed from the system following a failed calibration test must generate two (2) operationally valid calibration tests, with no Shewhart severity alarms (all parameters). If a calibrated stand is removed from the system, or skipped in the laboratory stand rotation, and the laboratory wishes to bring the stand back into the system within 90 days of its removal, the surveillance panel shall be consulted. In all instances of stand removal, stand renumbering can occur only if the stand undergoes a significant rebuild, as agreed upon by the laboratory and the TMC.

6. Introduction of New Reference Oils

When a new reference oil is introduced, Severity Adjustments shall not be calculated using results on a new reference oil until the test targets are based on at least eight (8) data points.

4. Sequence IIIGA LTMS Requirements

The following are the specific Sequence IIIGA calibration test requirements.

A. <u>Reference Oils and Parameters</u>

The critical parameter is MRV Apparent Viscosity. The reference oils required for test stand and test laboratory calibration are reference oils accepted by the ASTM Sequence III Surveillance Panel. The means and standard deviations for the current reference oils for the critical parameter are presented below.

MRV VISCOSITY Unit of Measure: LN(MRV)

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|--------------------|---------|--------------------|
| 434 | 10.7881 | 0.45550 |
| 435 ^A | | |
| 435-2 ^A | | |
| 438 | 9.8277 | 0.16646 |
| A A | | |

^A For oil 435 and 435-2, use Sequence IIIG PVIS Yi value as MRV Yi value

B. <u>Acceptance Criteria</u>

- 1. New Test Stand
 - Stand must be calibrated according to Sequence IIIG requirements. A Sequence IIIGA test must be conducted as part of each Sequence IIIG test.
 - A minimum of one (1) operationally valid calibration test must be conducted on any approved reference oil.
 - All operationally valid calibration test results must be charted to determine if the test stand is currently "in control" as defined by the control charts from the Lubricant Test Monitoring System.
- 2. Existing Test Stand
 - Stand must be calibrated according to Sequence IIIG requirements. A Sequence IIIGA test must be conducted as part of each Sequence IIIG test.
 - The test stand must have been an ASTM TMC calibrated test stand prior to LTMS introduction or have previously been accepted into the system by meeting LTMS calibration requirements.
 - All operationally valid calibration test results must be charted to determine if the test stand is currently "in control" as defined by the control charts from the Lubricant Test Monitoring System.

4-1

3. Control Charts

In Section 1 of the LTMS, the construction of the control charts that constitute the Lubricant Test Monitoring System is outlined. The constants used for the construction of the control charts for the Sequence IIIGA, and the response necessary in the case of control chart limit alarms, are depicted below.

| | | Severity | | |
|-------------|------------|----------|------|----------|
| | | EWMA | | Shewhart |
| Chart Level | Limit Type | LAMBDA | K | K |
| Lab | Action | 0.2 | 1.65 | |
| Industry | Warning | 0.2 | 2.24 | |
| | Action | 0.2 | 2.88 | |

LUBRICANT TEST MONITORING SYSTEM CONSTANTS

The following are the steps that must be taken in the case of exceeding control chart limits. The steps are listed in order of priority, although charts should be studied simultaneously to determine the cause(s) of a problem. In the case of multiple alarms, contact the TMC for guidance.

- Exceed EWMA laboratory chart action limit for severity
 - No action required

The following industry issues are handled by the TMC and do not require individual laboratory action.

- Exceed EWMA industry chart action limit
 - TMC to notify test developer, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Meeting of the TMC, test developer, and the surveillance panel required to determine course of action.
- Exceed EWMA industry chart warning limit
 - TMC to notify test developer, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Coordination of TMC, test developer, and surveillance panel chairman required to discuss potential problem.

5. Sequence IIIGB LTMS Requirements

The following are the specific Sequence IIIGB calibration test requirements.

A. <u>Reference Oils and Parameters</u>

The critical parameter is Phosphorus Retention. The reference oils required for test stand and test laboratory calibration are reference oils accepted by the ASTM Sequence III Surveillance Panel. The means and standard deviations for the current reference oils for the critical parameter are presented below.

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|-------|--------------------|
| 434 | 76.00 | 2.02 |
| 434-1 | 76.00 | 2.02 |
| 435 | 82.40 | 2.28 |
| 435-2 | 82.40 | 2.28 |
| 438 | 78.20 | 2.56 |

PHOSPHORUS RETENTION Unit of Measure: Percent

B. <u>Acceptance Criteria</u>

- 1. New Test Stand
 - Stand must be calibrated according to Sequence IIIG requirements. A Sequence IIIGB test must be conducted as part of each Sequence IIIG test.
 - A minimum of one (1) operationally valid calibration test must be conducted on any approved reference oil.
 - All operationally valid calibration test results must be charted to determine if the test stand is currently "in control" as defined by the control charts from the Lubricant Test Monitoring System.
- 2. Existing Test Stand
 - Stand must be calibrated according to Sequence IIIG requirements. A Sequence IIIGB test must be conducted as part of each Sequence IIIG test.
 - The test stand must have been an ASTM TMC calibrated test stand prior to LTMS introduction or have previously been accepted into the system by meeting LTMS calibration requirements.
 - All operationally valid calibration test results must be charted to determine if the test stand is currently "in control" as defined by the control charts from the Lubricant Test Monitoring System.

3. Control Charts

In Section 1 of the LTMS, the construction of the control charts that constitute the Lubricant Test Monitoring System is outlined. The constants used for the construction of the control charts for the Sequence IIIGB, and the response necessary in the case of control chart limit alarms, are depicted below.

| | | Severity | | |
|-------------|------------|----------|------|----------|
| | | EWMA | | Shewhart |
| Chart Level | Limit Type | LAMBDA | K | K |
| Lab | Action | 0.2 | 1.65 | |
| Industry | Warning | 0.2 | 2.24 | |
| | Action | 0.2 | 2.88 | |

LUBRICANT TEST MONITORING SYSTEM CONSTANTS

The following are the steps that must be taken in the case of exceeding control chart limits. The steps are listed in order of priority, although charts should be studied simultaneously to determine the cause(s) of a problem. In the case of multiple alarms, contact the TMC for guidance.

- Exceed EWMA laboratory chart action limit for severity
 - Calculate test laboratory Severity Adjustment (SA) for each parameter that exceeds the limit. Use the current laboratory EWMA (Z_i) as follows:

PHOS: $SA = (-Z_i) \times (2.33)^*$

* standard deviation based on RMSE of oils 434, 435 & 438

- Confirm calculation with the TMC.

The following industry issues are handled by the TMC and do not require individual laboratory action.

- Exceed EWMA industry chart action limit
 - TMC to notify test developer, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Meeting of the TMC, test developer, and the surveillance panel required to determine course of action.
- Exceed EWMA industry chart warning limit
 - TMC to notify test developer, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Coordination of TMC, test developer, and surveillance panel chairman required to discuss potential problem.

6. Sequence IVA LTMS Requirements

A. <u>Reference Oils and Parameters</u>

The critical parameter is Average Camshaft Wear. The reference oils required for stand calibration are the reference oils accepted by the ASTM Sequence IVA Surveillance Panel. The means and standard deviations for the current reference oils for the critical parameter are presented below.

AVERAGE CAMSHAFT WEAR Unit of Measure: micrometers

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|--------|--------------------|
| 1006-2 | 102.18 | 13.54 |
| 1007 | 84.76 | 15.40 |

B. <u>Acceptance Criteria</u>

- 1. New Test Stand
 - a. Less than six (6) Operationally Valid Calibration Results in Laboratory
 - A minimum of two (2) operationally valid calibration tests, with no stand Shewhart severity alarms (all parameters) and no stand Shewhart precision alarms (critical parameters only) on any approved reference oils.
 - All operationally valid calibration results must be charted to determine if the test stand is currently "in control" as defined by the control chart from the Lubricant Test Monitoring System.
 - b. Six (6) or more Operationally Valid Calibration Results in Laboratory*
 - The first operationally valid test run on any approved reference oil must have no stand Shewhart severity alarm and no stand Shewhart precision alarm using the "Reduced K" values. If the first operationally valid calibration test does not meet these acceptance criteria, then the New Test Stand criteria listed above in 1.a must be followed.
 - * Only test results from calibrated stands in the laboratory count towards the tally of six (6) required operationally valid calibration tests. The sixth test must complete (date and time) before the first test completes (date and time) on a new test stand that is seeking calibration with a single test result. In addition, the first test for the stand is to begin within six (6) months of the completion of the last acceptable calibration test. Also, there must not be any outstanding precision alarms for the laboratory.

2. Existing Test Stand

The test stand must have previously been accepted into the system by meeting LTMS calibration requirements.

3. Reference Oil Assignment

Once test stands have been accepted into the system, the TMC will assign reference oils for continuing calibration according to the following reference oil mix:

- 100% of the scheduled calibration tests should be conducted on reference oils 1006 and 1007, or subsequent approved reblends.
- 4. Control Charts

In Section 1, the construction of the control charts that constitute the Lubricant Test Monitoring System is outlined. The constants used for the construction of the control charts for Sequence IVA, and the response necessary in the case of control chart limit alarms, are depicted below. Note that control charting all parameters is required.

| | | | EWMA Chart | | | Shewha | rt Chart |
|-------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|
| | | LAM | BDA | ŀ | X | ŀ | K |
| Chart Level | Limit Type | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity |
| Stand | Reduced K | | | | | 1.11 | 1.48 |
| | Action | 0.3 | 0.3 | 1.46 | 1.80 | 1.46 | 1.80 |
| Lab | Warning | 0.2 | | 1.46 | | | |
| | Action | 0.2 | 0.3 | 2.33 | 1.80 | 1.46 | 1.80 |
| Industry | Warning | 0.2 | 0.2 | 1.46 | 1.80 | | |
| | Action | 0.2 | 0.2 | 2.33 | 2.58 | | |

LUBRICANT TEST MONITORING SYSTEM CONSTANTS

The following are the steps that must be taken in the case of exceeding control chart limits. The steps are listed in order of priority, although charts should be studied simultaneously to determine the cause(s) of a problem. In the case of multiple alarms, contact the TMC for guidance.

- Exceed the EWMA laboratory chart action limit for precision
 - Cease all candidate starts in the laboratory. Develop plan to correct laboratory precision problem. Coordinate efforts with the TMC.

- Exceed EWMA laboratory chart warning limit for precision
 - Immediately begin two (2) calibration tests on calibrated test stands different from the test stand which exceeded the warning limit. (Calibration tests currently running on "existing" test stands may be used.) If a laboratory has two (2) test stands, conduct one (1) calibration test in each of those two (2) stands. If a laboratory has only one (1) test stand, conduct two (2) additional calibration tests in that test stand. Notify the TMC for potential laboratory visit. Candidate testing may continue on other calibrated test stands.
- Exceed EWMA test stand chart limit for precision
 - Remove test stand from the system. Notify the TMC. Correct test stand precision problem. Follow requirements for entry of a new test stand into the system.
- Exceed Shewhart test stand chart limit for precision
 - Conduct an additional calibration test.
- Exceed Shewhart laboratory chart limit for precision
 - Notify TMC for guidance.
- Exceed EWMA laboratory chart limit for severity
 - Calculate laboratory Severity Adjustment (SA) for each parameter that exceeds action limit, using the current laboratory EWMA (Z_i) as follows:

ACW (μ m) SA = (-Z_i) * (14.87)

- Confirm calculations with TMC.
- Exceed EWMA test stand chart limit for severity
 - Notify the TMC. If the direction of the test stand is deemed different from that of the laboratory, conduct an additional calibration test in the identified test stand. If this limit is still exceeded after the additional calibration test, then remove the test stand from the system, notify the TMC, correct test stand severity problem, and follow requirements for entry of a new test stand into the system.
- Exceed Shewhart test stand chart limit for severity
 - Conduct an additional calibration test.

The following industry issues are handled by the TMC and do not require individual laboratory action.

- Exceed EWMA Industry chart action limit
 - TMC to notify test sponsor, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Meeting of TMC, test sponsor, and surveillance panel required to determine course of action.
- Exceed EWMA Industry chart warning limit
 - TMC to notify test sponsor, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Coordination of TMC, test sponsor, and surveillance panel chairman required to discuss potential problem.

7. Sequence VG LTMS Requirements

The following are the specific Sequence VG calibration test requirements.

A. <u>Reference Oils and Parameters</u>

The critical parameters are Average Engine Sludge, Average Rocker Cover Sludge, Average Engine Varnish, Average Piston Varnish, and Oil Screen Clogging. Number of Hot Stuck Rings is a discrete parameter and is monitored for occurrence only. The reference oils required for stand calibration are the reference oils accepted by the ASTM Sequence VG Surveillance Panel. The means and standard deviations for the current reference oils for each critical parameter are presented below.

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|------|--------------------|
| 940 | 6.43 | 0.51 |
| 1006 | 8.43 | 0.60 |
| 1006-2 | 8.65 | 0.52 |
| 1007 | 8.93 | 0.30 |
| 1009 | 7.94 | 0.52 |

AVERAGE ENGINE SLUDGE Unit of Measure: Merits

AVERAGE ROCKER COVER SLUDGE Unit of Measure: Merits

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|------|--------------------|
| 940 | 8.15 | 0.92 |
| 1006 | 9.35 | 0.20 |
| 1006-2 | 9.40 | 0.34 |
| 1007 | 8.99 | 0.41 |
| 1009 | 9.29 | 0.27 |

AVERAGE ENGINE VARNISH Unit of Measure: Merits

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|------|--------------------|
| 940 | 8.79 | 0.25 |
| 1006 | 9.27 | 0.10 |
| 1006-2 | 9.24 | 0.22 |
| 1007 | 9.24 | 0.11 |
| 1009 | 8.99 | 0.22 |

| AVERAGE PISTON | VARNISH |
|------------------|---------|
| Unit of Measure: | Merits |

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|------|--------------------|
| 940 | 7.20 | 0.63 |
| 1006 | 8.49 | 0.18 |
| 1006-2 | 8.52 | 0.43 |
| 1007 | 8.57 | 0.23 |
| 1009 | 7.79 | 0.43 |

OIL SCREEN CLOGGING Unit of Measure: LN(OSCRNSLG + 1)

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|-------|--------------------|
| 940 | 3.951 | 0.840 |
| 1006 | 1.384 | 0.850 |
| 1006-2 | 0.896 | 1.038 |
| 1007 | 0.968 | 0.614 |
| 1009 | 2.200 | 1.038 |

NUMBER OF HOT STUCK RINGS Unit of Measure: Count

| Reference Oil | Maximum Allowable |
|---------------|-------------------|
| 940 | 0 |
| 1006 | 0 |
| 1006-2 | 0 |
| 1007 | 0 |
| 1009 | 0 |

B. Acceptance Criteria

- 1. New Test Stand
 - a. Less than six (6) Operationally Valid Calibration Results in Laboratory
 - A minimum of two (2) operationally valid calibration tests, with no stand Shewhart severity alarms and no stand Shewhart precision alarms must be conducted on any approved reference oils except 940.
 - All operationally valid calibration results must be charted to determine if the test stand is currently "in control" as defined by the control chart from the Lubricant Test Monitoring System.

- b. Six (6) or more Operationally Valid Calibration Results in Laboratory*
 - The first operationally valid test run on any approved reference oil must have no stand Shewhart severity alarm and no stand Shewhart precision alarm using the "Reduced K" values. If the first operationally valid calibration test does not meet this acceptance criteria, then the New Test Stand criteria listed above in 1.a must be followed.
- * Only test results from calibrated stands in the laboratory count towards the tally of six (6) required operationally valid calibration tests. The sixth test must complete (date and time) before the first test completes (date and time) on a new test stand that is seeking calibration with a single test result. In addition, the first test for the stand is to begin within six (6) months of the completion of the last acceptable calibration test. Also, there must not be any outstanding precision alarms for the laboratory.
- 2. Existing Test Stand
 - The test stand must have previously been accepted into the system by meeting LTMS calibration requirements.
- 3. Reference Oil Assignment

Once test stands have been accepted into the system, the TMC will assign reference oils for continuing calibration according to the following reference oil mix:

- 25% each, oils 940, 1006, 1007, and 1009 (or subsequent reblends).
- 4. Control Charts

In Section 1, the construction of the control charts that constitute the Lubricant Test Monitoring System is outlined. The constants used for the construction of the control charts for Sequence VG, and the response necessary in the case of control chart limit alarms, are depicted below. Note that control charting all parameters, except Number of Hot Stuck Rings, is required.

| | | EWMA Chart | | | Shewhart Chart | | |
|-------------|------------|------------|----------|-----------|----------------|-----------|----------|
| | | LAMBDA | | K | | K | |
| Chart Level | Limit Type | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity |
| Stand | Reduced K | | | | | 1.48 | 1.48 |
| | Action | 0.30 | 0.30 | 1.80 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| Lab | Warning | 0.30 | - | 1.80 | - | - | - |
| | Action | 0.30 | 0.20 | 2.24 | 1.96 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| Industry | Warning | 0.15 | 0.15 | 1.80 | 2.10 | - | - |
| | Action | 0.15 | 0.15 | 2.57 | 2.81 | 2.00 | 2.00 |

LUBRICANT TEST MONITORING SYSTEM CONSTANTS

The following are the steps that must be taken in the case of exceeding control chart limits. The steps are listed in order of priority, although charts should be studied simultaneously to determine the cause(s) of a problem. In the case of multiple alarms, contact the TMC for guidance.

- Exceed the EWMA laboratory chart action limit for precision (excludes Oil Screen Clogging)
 - Cease all candidate starts in the laboratory. Develop plan to correct laboratory precision problem. Coordinate efforts with the TMC.
- Exceed EWMA laboratory chart warning limit for precision (excludes Oil Screen Clogging)
 - Immediately begin two (2) calibration tests on calibrated test stands different from the test stand which exceeded the warning limit. (Calibration tests currently running on "existing" test stands may be used.) If a laboratory has two (2) test stands, conduct one (1) calibration test in each of those two (2) stands. If a laboratory has only one (1) test stand, conduct two (2) additional calibration tests in that test stand. Notify the TMC for potential laboratory visit. Candidate testing may continue on other calibrated test stands.
- Exceed EWMA test stand chart limit for precision (excludes Oil Screen Clogging)
 - Remove test stand from the system. Notify the TMC. Correct test stand precision problem. Follow requirements for entry of a new test stand into the system.
- Exceed Shewhart test stand chart limit for precision (excludes Oil Screen Clogging)
 - Conduct an additional calibration test.
- Exceed Shewhart laboratory chart limit for precision (excludes Oil Screen Clogging)
 - Notify TMC for guidance.
- Exceed EWMA laboratory chart limit for severity
 - Calculate laboratory Severity Adjustment (SA) for each parameter that exceeds action limit, using the current laboratory EWMA (Z_i) as follows:

| AES: | SA=(-Z _i) x (0.45)* |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| RCS: | SA=(-Z _i) x (0.56)* |
| AEV: | SA=(-Z _i) x (0.16)* |
| APV: | $SA=(-Z_i) \times (0.31)^*$ |
| OSCRNSLG (Transformed Scale): | SA=(-Z _i) x (0.793)* |

- * Pooled s based on reference oils 1006, 1006-2, 1007, and 1009
- Confirm calculations with TMC

- Exceed EWMA test stand chart limit for severity
 - Notify the TMC. If the direction of the test stand is deemed different from that of the laboratory, conduct an additional calibration test in the identified test stand. If this limit is still exceeded after the additional calibration test, then remove the test stand from the system, notify the TMC, correct test stand severity problem, and follow requirements for entry of a new test stand into the system.
 - Exceed Shewhart test stand chart limit for severity
 - Conduct an additional calibration test.

The following industry issues are handled by the TMC and do not require individual laboratory action.

- Exceed EWMA Industry chart action limit
 - TMC to notify test sponsor, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Meeting of TMC, test sponsor, and surveillance panel required to determine course of action.
- Exceed EWMA Industry chart warning limit
 - TMC to notify test sponsor, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Coordination of TMC, test sponsor, and surveillance panel chairman required to discuss potential problem.

iation

0.22

0.22

0.22

0.22

0.22

8. Sequence VIB LTMS Requirements

The following are the specific Sequence VIB calibration test requirements.

A. <u>Reference Oils and Critical Parameters</u>

538-1

539

1006

1008

1008-1

The critical parameters are Fuel Economy Improvement for oil at 16 hours of aging (FEI1) and Fuel Economy Improvement for aged oil at 96 hours (FEI2). The reference oils required for test stand/engine combination and test laboratory calibration are reference oils accepted by the ASTM Sequence VIB Surveillance Panel. The means and standard deviations for the current reference oils for the critical parameter are presented below.

| | Unit of Measure: Percent FEI | 1 |
|---------------|------------------------------|---------------|
| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Devi |
| 538 | 1.89 | 0.22 |

2.02

0.91

1.40

1.88

1.96

FUEL ECONOMY IMPROVEMENT at 16 Hours Unit of Measure: Percent FEI1

FUEL ECONOMY IMPROVEMENT at 96 Hours Unit of Measure: Percent FEI2

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|------|--------------------|
| 538 | 1.55 | 0.21 |
| 538-1 | 1.47 | 0.21 |
| 539 | 0.43 | 0.21 |
| 1006 | 0.50 | 0.21 |
| 1008 | 1.27 | 0.21 |
| 1008-1 | 1.30 | 0.21 |

B. Acceptance Criteria

- 1. New Test Stand/Engine
 - A minimum of two (2) operationally valid calibration tests (uninterrupted by nonreference oil tests) with no stand/engine Shewhart severity alarms and no alarms after the last reference oil test prior to non-reference oil testing is required. These tests must be conducted on reference oil 538, 539, 1006, or 1008 or subsequent approved reblends. The first two tests must be run using different reference oils.

- Test results from stand/engines that fail to meet new stand/engine calibration requirements where the engine is considered "abandoned" are not charted. Tests unacceptable for Shewhart severity run prior to the first acceptable test for Shewhart severity are not charted. All other operationally valid calibration test results must be charted to determine if the test stand/engine is currently "in control" as defined by the control charts from the Lubricant Test Monitoring System.
- 2. Existing Test Stand/Engine
 - The test stand/engine must have previously been accepted into the system by meeting LTMS calibration requirements.
 - All operationally valid calibration test results, except as noted in B.1 above, must be charted to determine if the test stand/engine is currently "in control" as defined by the control charts from the Lubricant Test Monitoring System.
- 3. Reference Oil Assignment

Once a test stand/engine has been accepted into the system, the TMC will assign reference oils for continuing calibration according to the following reference oil mix:

- 50% of the scheduled calibration tests should be conducted on reference oils 538, or subsequent approved reblends.
- 50% of the scheduled calibration tests should be conducted on reference oil 1008, or subsequent approved reblends.
- 4. Control Charts

In Section 1, the construction of the control charts that constitute the Lubricant Test Monitoring System is outlined. The constants used for the construction of the control charts for the Sequence VIB, and the response necessary in the case of control chart limit alarms, are depicted below.

| | | EWMA | | | Shewhart Chart | | |
|--------------|------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------------|-----------|----------|
| | | LAMBDA | | K | | K | |
| Chart Level | Limit Type | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity |
| Stand/Engine | Warning | 0.30 | 0.30 | 1.80 | | | |
| | Action | 0.30 | 0.30 | 2.58 | 0.00 | 1.80 | 1.96 |
| Industry | Warning | 0.15 | 0.15 | 1.80 | 2.10 | | |
| | Action | 0.15 | 0.15 | 2.58 | 2.81 | | |

LUBRICANT TEST MONITORING SYSTEM CONSTANTS

The following are the steps that must be taken in the case of exceeding control chart limits. The steps are listed in order of priority, although charts should be studied simultaneously to determine the cause(s) of a problem. In the case of multiple alarms, contact the TMC for guidance. The laboratory always has the option of removing any engine from the system.

- Exceed EWMA test stand/engine chart action limit for precision
 - Remove test stand/engine combination from the system. Notify the TMC. Correct test stand/engine precision problem. Follow requirements for entry of a new test stand/engine into the system. Control chart status (continue/restart) is to be determined by the TMC. Candidate testing may continue on other calibrated test stand/engine combinations in the laboratory.
- Exceed EWMA test stand/engine chart warning limit for precision
 - Immediately begin two (2) consecutive calibration tests on the stand/engine combination which exceeded the warning limit. Notify the TMC. Candidate testing may continue on other calibrated test stand/engine combinations in that laboratory.
- Exceed Shewhart test stand/engine chart action limit for precision
 - Conduct an additional calibration test on the stand/engine combination which exceeded the action limit.
- Exceed EWMA test stand/engine chart action limit for severity
 - Calculate test stand/engine Severity Adjustment (SA) for each parameter using the current test stand/engine EWMA (Z_i) as follows:

| FEI1: | $SA = (-Z_i) \times (0.22)$ |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| FEI2: | $SA = (-Z_i) x (0.21)$ |

- Confirm calculation with the TMC.
- Exceed Shewhart test stand/engine chart action limit for severity
 - Conduct an additional calibration test on the stand/engine combination, which exceeded the action limit.

The following industry issues are handled by the TMC and do not require individual laboratory action.

- Exceed EWMA industry chart action limit
 - TMC to notify test developer, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Meeting of TMC, test developer, and surveillance panel required to determine course of action.
- Exceed EWMA industry chart warning limit
 - TMC to notify test developer, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Coordination of TMC, test developer, and surveillance panel chairman required to discuss potential problem.

9. Sequence VID LTMS Requirements

The following are the specific Sequence VID calibration test requirements.

A. <u>Reference Oils and Critical Parameters</u>

The critical parameters are Fuel Economy Improvement at 16 hours (FEI1) and Fuel Economy Improvement at 100 hours (FEI2). The reference oils required for test stand/engine calibration are reference oils accepted by the ASTM Sequence VI Surveillance Panel. The means and standard deviations for the current reference oils for each critical parameter are presented below.

FUEL ECONOMY IMPROVEMENT at 16 Hours Unit of Measure: Percent

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|------|--------------------|
| 540 (GF5A) | 1.32 | 0.12 |
| 541 (GF5D) | 0.87 | 0.12 |
| 542 (GF5X) | 1.49 | 0.12 |
| 1010 | 1.34 | 0.12 |

FUEL ECONOMY IMPROVEMENT at 100 Hours Unit of Measure: Percent

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|------|--------------------|
| 540 (GF5A) | 1.04 | 0.14 |
| 541 (GF5D) | 0.71 | 0.14 |
| 542 (GF5X) | 0.80 | 0.14 |
| 1010 | 1.10 | 0.18 |

B. Acceptance Criteria

- 1. New Test Stand/Engine
 - a. A minimum of three (3) operationally valid calibration tests (uninterrupted by nonreference oil tests), with no Shewhart severity alarms (all parameters), are required to calibrate each stand/engine. Precision requirements and severity adjustments are only to be evaluated after the third operationally valid test that has successfully met the Shewhart severity requirement. Note that Special K limits may not be used for Shewhart severity control charts in the calibration of a new stand/engine. Special K limits may only be used for existing stand/engines.
 - b. For every two (2) operationally invalid tests during the attempt to calibrate a new stand/engine after the first operationally valid test (the count does not start until after the first valid test), an additional operationally valid calibration test will be added to the stand/engine calibration requirement.

- c. The first (3) tests must be conducted on reference oils 542 (GF5X), 541 (GF5D) and 1010, in that order for new engine reference acceptance.
- 2. Existing Test Stand/Engine
 - a. The stand/engine must have previously been accepted into the system by meeting the LTMS requirements
 - b. All operationally valid tests must be charted to determine if the stand/engine is in control as defined by the control charts in the Lubricant Test Monitoring System. If there are two (2) or more operationally invalid tests during the attempt to calibrate an existing stand/engine, then two (2) operationally valid calibration tests, with no Shewhart severity alarms (all parameters), are required to calibrate the stand/engine.
- 3. Reference Oil Assignment:
 - a. For new stand/engines, see Section 1.c above.

b. Once a stand/engine has been accepted into the system, 100% of the scheduled calibration tests should be conducted on reference oils 540, 542, and 1010 or subsequent approved reblends. If possible, the same oil should not be used for successive calibration tests in a stand.

4. Control Charts

In Section 1, the construction of the control charts that contribute to the Lubricant Test Monitoring System is outlined. The constants used for the construction of the control charts for the VID, and the response necessary in the case of control chart limit alarms, are depicted below. *Note that laboratory control charts are only updated following an acceptable stand/engine calibration test*.

| | | EWMA Chart | | | Shewhart Chart | | |
|--------------|------------|------------|----------|-----------|----------------|-----------|----------|
| | | LAMBDA | | K | | K | |
| Chart Level | Limit Type | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity |
| Stand/Engine | Special K | | | | | | 2.96 |
| | Warning | | | | | 1.645 | |
| | Action | 0.1 | 0.3 | 1.645 | 0.000 | 2.325 | 1.96 |
| Industry | Warning | 0.1 | 0.2 | 1.645 | 1.96 | | |
| | Action | 0.1 | 0.2 | 2.33 | 2.575 | | |

LUBRICANT TEST MONITORING SYSTEM CONSTANTS

The following are the steps that must be taken in the case of exceeding control chart limits. The steps are listed in order of priority, although charts should be studied simultaneously to determine the cause(s) of a problem. In the case of multiple alarms, contact the TMC for guidance, but note that except for severity adjustments (enacting a severity adjustment may occur at the same time as an action for a different alarm), the actions for alarms are not cumulative (in other words, only the most severe action is required in the case of multiple alarms in addition to a possible severity adjustment). The laboratory always has the option of removing any stand and/or engine from the system.

- Exceed EWMA stand/engine action limit for precision
 - Special K no longer applies for the parameter.
 - Immediately conduct one additional calibration test in the offending stand/engine with no Shewhart severity alarms (all parameters). Precision requirements are waived until the next reference test.
 - Reduce the reference interval for the next scheduled reference test in the stand/engine by fifty percent (50%).
- Exceed Shewhart stand/engine action limit for precision
 - Special K no longer applies for the parameter.
 - Reduce the reference interval for the next scheduled reference test in the stand/engine by fifty percent (50%).
- Exceed Shewhart stand/engine warning limit for precision
 - Special K no longer applies for the parameter.
 - Reduce the reference interval for the next scheduled reference test in the stand/engine by twenty-five percent (25%). (round down)
- Exceed Shewhart stand/engine action limit for severity
 - First check the status of the precision alarms. Under certain circumstances, Special K may not be utilized.
 - Immediately conduct an additional calibration test in the offending stand/engine. However, if a EWMA severity action alarm existed in the stand/engine prior to the reference test, and the alarm is in the direction of the EWMA severity action alarm, then an additional calibration test need not be run as long as the test result is within the Special K control chart limit.
 - If there are two (2) or more operationally invalid tests during the attempt to calibrate an existing stand/engine, then two (2) operationally valid calibration tests, with no Shewhart severity alarms (all parameters), are required to calibrate the stand/engine.

- Exceed EWMA stand/engine action limit for severity
 - First check the status of the precision alarms. Under certain circumstances, Special K may not be utilized.
 - Calculate stand/engine Severity Adjustment (SA) for each parameter that exceeds the action limit. Use the current laboratory EWMA (Zi) as follows:

FEI1:
$$SA = (-Z_i) \times (0.12)$$

FEI2: $SA = (-Z_i) \times (0.14)$

- Confirm calculation with the TMC.

The following industry issues are handled by the TMC and do not require individual laboratory action.

- Exceed EWMA industry chart action limit
 - TMC to notify test developer, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Meeting of TMC, test developer, and surveillance panel required to determine course of action.
- Exceed EWMA industry chart warning limit
 - TMC to notify test developer, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Coordination of TMC, test developer, and surveillance panel chairman required to discuss potential problem.
- 5. Removal of Test Stand/Engines from the System

The laboratory must notify the TMC and the ACC Monitoring Agency when removing a stand/engine from the system. No reference oil data shall be removed from the control charts from test stand/engines that have been used for registered candidate oil testing. Reintroduction of a stand/engine into the system requires completion of new stand/engine acceptance requirements. In all instances of stand/engine removal, stand/engine renumbering can occur only if the stand/engine undergoes a significant rebuild, as agreed upon by the laboratory and the TMC.

10. Sequence VIII LTMS Requirements

The following are the specific Sequence VIII calibration test requirements. For purposes of the Sequence VIII, a test stand is defined as an engine/stand combination.

A. <u>Reference Oils and Parameters</u>

The critical parameter is Total Bearing Weight Loss (TBWL). The reference oils required for test stand and laboratory calibration are reference oils accepted by the ASTM Sequence VIII Surveillance Panel. The means and standard deviations for the current reference oils for the critical parameter are presented below.

TOTAL BEARING WEIGHT LOSS Unit of Measure: mg CRITICAL PARAMETER

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|------|--------------------|
| 704-1 | 8.3 | 2.32 |
| 1006 | 15.9 | 4.85 |
| 1006-2 | 17.5 | 4.23 |
| 1009 | 13.8 | 2.14 |

10-HOUR STRIPPED VISCOSITY Unit of Measure: centistokes NONCRITICAL PARAMETER

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|-------|--------------------|
| 704-1 | 10.27 | 0.11 |
| 1006 | 9.00 | 0.17 |
| 1006-2 | 9.37 | 0.07 |
| 1009 | 9.51 | 0.10 |

B. Acceptance Criteria

In addition to the calibration test requirements described below for new and existing test stands:

- A new bearing batch requires a minimum of two (2) operationally valid calibration tests with no stand Shewhart alarms per laboratory.

- 1. New Test Stand
 - a. Less than six (6) Operationally Valid Calibration Results in Laboratory
 - A minimum of two (2) operationally valid calibration tests, with no stand Shewhart severity or precision alarms, must be conducted using the same bearing batch/lot combination on reference oils 704, and/or 1006, or subsequent approved reblends.
 - All operationally valid calibration test results must be charted to determine if the test stand is currently "in control" as defined by the control charts from the Lubricant Test Monitoring System.
 - b. Six (6) or more Operationally Valid Calibration Results in Laboratory*
 - The first operationally valid calibration test run on any approved reference oil must have no stand Shewhart severity alarm and no stand Shewhart precision alarm using the "Reduced K" values. If the first operationally valid calibration test does not meet this acceptance criteria, then the New Test Stand criteria listed above in 1.a must be followed.
 - * Only test results from calibrated stands in the laboratory count towards the tally of six (6) required operationally valid calibration tests. The sixth test must complete (date and time) before the first test completes (date and time) on a New Test Stand that is seeking calibration with a single test result. In addition, the first test for the stand is to begin within six (6) months of the completion of the last acceptable calibration test. Also, there must not be any outstanding precision alarms for the laboratory.
- 2. Existing Test Stand
 - The test stand must have previously been accepted into the system by meeting LTMS calibration requirements.
- 3. Reference Oil Assignment

Once test stands have been accepted into the system, the TMC will assign reference oils for continuing calibration according to the following reference oil mix:

- 100% of the scheduled calibration tests should be conducted on reference oils 704, 1006, and 1009, or subsequent approved reblends.
- 4. Control Charts

In Section 1, the construction of the control charts that constitute the Lubricant Test Monitoring System is outlined. The constants used for the construction of the control charts for the Sequence VIII, and the response necessary in the case of control chart limit alarms, are depicted below.

| | | EWMA Chart | | | Shewhart Chart | | |
|-------------|------------|------------|----------|-----------|----------------|-----------|----------|
| | | LAM | BDA | k | <u> </u> | k | K |
| Chart Level | Limit Type | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity |
| Stand | Reduced K | | | | | 1.31 | 1.66 |
| | Action | 0.3 | 0.3 | 1.46 | 1.80 | 1.64 | 1.96 |
| Lab | Warning | 0.3 | | 1.46 | | | |
| | Action | 0.3 | 0.2 | 2.33 | 1.80 | 1.64 | 1.96 |
| Industry | Warning | 0.2 | 0.2 | 1.46 | 1.80 | | |
| | Action | 0.2 | 0.2 | 2.33 | 2.58 | | |

LUBRICANT TEST MONITORING SYSTEM CONSTANTS

The following are the steps that must be taken in the case of exceeding control chart limits. The steps are listed in order of priority, although charts should be studied simultaneously to determine the cause(s) of a problem. In the case of multiple alarms, contact the TMC for guidance.

- Exceed EWMA laboratory chart action limit for precision (critical parameter only)
 - Cease all candidate test starts in the laboratory. Develop plan to correct laboratory precision problem. Coordinate efforts with the TMC.
- Exceed EWMA laboratory chart warning limit for precision (critical parameter only)
 - Immediately begin two (2) calibration tests on calibrated test stands different from the test stand which exceeded the warning limit. (Calibration tests currently running on "existing" test stands may be used.) If a laboratory has two (2) test stands, conduct one (1) calibration test in each of those two (2) stands. If a laboratory has only one (1) test stand, conduct the two (2) additional calibration tests in that test stand. Notify the TMC for potential laboratory visit. Candidate testing may continue on other calibrated test stands.
- Exceed EWMA test stand chart limit for precision (critical parameter only)
 - Remove test stand from the system. Notify the TMC. Correct test stand precision problem. Follow requirements for entry of a new test stand into the system.
- Exceed Shewhart test stand chart limit for precision
 - Conduct an additional calibration test.
- Exceed Shewhart laboratory chart action limit for precision
 - Notify the TMC for guidance.

- Exceed EWMA laboratory chart action limit for severity (critical parameter only)
 - Calculate laboratory Severity Adjustment (SA) for TBWL, using the current laboratory EWMA (Z_i) as follows:

TBWL: $SA = (-Z_i) x (4.80)$

- Confirm calculations with the TMC.
- Exceed EWMA test stand chart limit for severity (critical parameter only)
 - Notify the TMC. If the direction of the test stand severity is deemed different from that of the test laboratory, conduct an additional calibration test in the identified test stand. If this limit is still exceeded after the additional calibration test, then remove test stand from the system, notify the TMC, correct test stand severity problem, and follow requirements for entry of a new test stand into the system.
- Exceed Shewhart test stand chart limit for severity
 - Conduct an additional calibration test.

The following Industry issues are handled by the TMC and do not require individual laboratory action.

- Exceed EWMA industry chart action limit (critical parameter only)
 - TMC to notify test sponsor, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Meeting of TMC, parts supplier, and surveillance panel required to determine course of action.
- Exceed EWMA industry chart warning limit (critical parameter only)
 - TMC to notify test sponsor, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Coordination of TMC, parts supplier, and surveillance panel chairman required to discuss potential problem.

11. <u>1M-PC LTMS Requirements</u>

The following are the specific 1M-PC calibration test requirements.

A. <u>Reference Oils and Critical Parameters</u>

The critical parameters are Weighted Total Demerits and Top Groove Fill. The reference oils required for test stand and test laboratory calibration are reference oils accepted by the ASTM Single Cylinder Diesel Surveillance Panel. The means and standard deviations for the current reference oils for each critical parameter are presented below.

WEIGHTED TOTAL DEMERITS Unit of Measure: Demerits

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|-------|--------------------|
| 873-1 | 232.5 | 50.5 |
| 873-2 | 232.5 | 50.5 |

TOP GROOVE FILL Unit of Measure: Percent

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|------|--------------------|
| 873-1 | 41.0 | 16.1 |
| 873-2 | 41.0 | 16.1 |

B. Acceptance Criteria

- 1. New Test Stand
 - a. Less than six (6) Operationally Valid Calibration Results in Laboratory
 - A minimum of two (2) operationally valid calibration tests, with no stand Shewhart severity alarms and no stand Shewhart precision alarms, must be conducted on any approved reference oils.
 - All operationally valid calibration test results must be charted to determine if the test stand is currently "in control" as defined by the control charts from the Lubricant Test Monitoring System.
 - b. Six (6) or more Operationally Valid Calibration Results in Laboratory *
 - The first operationally valid calibration test run on any approved reference oil must have no stand Shewhart severity alarm and no stand Shewhart precision alarm using the "Reduced K" values. If the first operationally valid calibration test does not meet this acceptance criteria, then the New Test Stand criteria listed above in 1.a must be followed.

- * Only test results from calibrated stands in the laboratory count towards the tally of six (6) required operationally valid calibration tests. The sixth test must complete (date and time) before the first test completes (date and time) on a New Test Stand that is seeking calibration with a single test result. In addition, the first test for the stand is to begin within six (6) months of the completion of the last acceptable calibration test. Also, there must not be any outstanding precision alarms for the laboratory.
- 2. Existing Test Stand
 - The test stand must have been TMC calibrated prior to LTMS introduction or previously accepted into the system by meeting LTMS calibration requirements.
 - All operationally valid calibration test results on reference oil 873 and subsequent approved reblends must be charted to determine if the test stand is currently "in control" as defined by the control charts from the Lubricant Test Monitoring System.
- 3. Reference Oil Assignment

Once test stands have been accepted into the system, the TMC will assign reference oils for continuing calibration according to the reference oil mix:

- 100% of the scheduled calibration tests should be conducted on reference oil 873 or subsequent approved reblends.
- 4. Control Charts

In Section 1, the construction of the control charts that constitute the Lubricant Test Monitoring System is outlined. The constants used for the construction of the control charts for the 1M-PC, and the response necessary in the case of control chart limit alarms, are depicted below. Note that control charting all parameters is required.

| | | | EWMA Chart | | | Shewhart Chart | |
|-------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|----------------|----------|
| | _ | LAM | BDA | K | | ŀ | <u> </u> |
| Chart Level | Limit Type | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity |
| Stand | Reduced K | | | | | 1.48 | 1.43 |
| | Action | 0.3 | 0.3 | 1.74 | 2.05 | 1.74 | 2.00 |
| Lab | Warning | 0.2 | | 1.74 | | | |
| | Action | 0.2 | 0.2 | 2.58 | 1.96 | 1.74 | 2.00 |
| Industry | Warning | 0.2 | 0.2 | 1.74 | 2.05 | | |
| | Action | 0.2 | 0.2 | 2.58 | 2.81 | | |

LUBRICANT TEST MONITORING SYSTEM CONSTANTS

The following are the steps that must be taken in the case of exceeding control chart limits. The steps are listed in order of priority, although charts should be studied simultaneously to determine the cause(s) of a problem. In the case of multiple alarms, contact the TMC for guidance.

- Exceed EWMA laboratory chart action limit for precision
 - Immediately provide written notice of the alarm and its meaning to all Test Purchasers and the TMC. This notice shall be appended to all test reports during the alarm period.
- Exceed EWMA laboratory chart warning limit for precision
 - Immediately provide written notice of the alarm and its meaning to all Test Purchasers and the TMC. This notice shall be appended to all test reports during the alarm period.
- Exceed EWMA test stand chart limit for precision
 - Immediately provide written notice of the alarm and its meaning to all Test Purchasers and the TMC. This notice shall be appended to all test reports for the stand in question during the alarm period.
- Exceed Shewhart test stand chart limit for precision
 - Immediately provide written notice of the alarm and its meaning to all Test Purchasers and the TMC. This notice shall be appended to all test reports for the stand in question during the alarm period.
- Exceed Shewhart laboratory chart action limit for precision
 - Immediately provide written notice of the alarm and its meaning to all Test Purchasers and the TMC. This notice shall be appended to all test reports during the alarm period.
- Exceed EWMA laboratory chart action limit for severity
 - Calculate laboratory Severity Adjustment (SA) for each parameter that exceeds action limit, using the current laboratory EWMA (Z_i) as follows:

| Weighted Total Demerits: | $SA = (-Z_i) x (50.5)$ |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| Top Groove Fill: | $SA = (-Z_i) x (16.1)$ |

- Confirm calculations with the TMC.
- Exceed EWMA test stand chart limit for severity
 - Notify the TMC. If the direction of the test stand severity is deemed different from that of the test laboratory, conduct an additional calibration test in the identified test stand. If this limit is still exceeded after the additional calibration test, then remove test stand from the system, notify the TMC, correct test stand severity problem, and follow requirements for entry of a new test stand into the system.

- Exceed Shewhart test stand chart limit for severity
 - Conduct an additional calibration test.

The following industry issues are handled by the TMC and do not require individual laboratory action.

- Exceed EWMA industry chart action limit
 - TMC to notify test developer, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Meeting of the TMC, test developer, and surveillance panel required to determine course of action.
- Exceed EWMA industry chart warning limit
 - TMC to notify test developer, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Coordination of TMC, test developer, and surveillance panel chairman required to discuss potential problem.

12. <u>1K LTMS Requirements</u>

The following are the specific 1K calibration test requirements.

A. <u>Reference Oils and Parameters</u>

The critical parameters are Weighted Demerits and Top Groove Fill. The reference oils required for test stand and test laboratory calibration are reference oils accepted by the ASTM Single Cylinder Diesel Surveillance Panel. The means and standard deviations for the current reference oils for each critical and noncritical parameter are presented below.

WEIGHTED DEMERITS Unit of Measure: Demerits CRITICAL PARAMETER

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|-------|--------------------|
| 809 | 219.2 | 41.9 |
| 809-1 | 216.4 | 35.6 |
| 811-1 | 327.7 | 55.9 |

TOP GROOVE FILL Unit of Measure: Percent CRITICAL PARAMETER

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|------|--------------------|
| 809 | 12.3 | 6.3 |
| 809-1 | 17.5 | 15.7 |
| 811-1 | 27.3 | 16.6 |

TOP LAND HEAVY CARBON Unit of Measure: LN(TLHC+1) NONCRITICAL PARAMETER

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|-------|--------------------|
| 809 | 0.398 | 0.9 |
| 809-1 | 0.605 | 1.1 |
| 811-1 | 0.868 | 1.0 |

AVERAGE OIL CONSUMPTION Unit of Measure: g/kW-h NONCRITICAL PARAMETER

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|-------|--------------------|
| 809 | 0.272 | 0.117 |
| 809-1 | 0.268 | 0.145 |
| 811-1 | 0.267 | 0.097 |

B. Acceptance Criteria

- 1. New Test Stand
 - a. Less than six (6)* Operationally Valid Calibration Results in Laboratory
 - Two (2) operationally valid calibration tests, with no stand Shewhart severity alarms and no stand Shewhart precision alarms for critical parameters, must be conducted on any approved reference oils. The second run must be started not more than 14 days after the completion of the first.
 - All critical parameters for operationally valid calibration test results must be charted to determine if the test stand is currently "in control" as defined by the control charts from the Lubricant Test Monitoring System.
 - b. Six (6)* or more Operationally Valid Calibration Results in Laboratory and no current laboratory level EWMA or Shewhart precision alarms
 - The first operationally valid calibration test run on any approved reference oil must have no stand Shewhart severity alarms and no stand Shewhart precision alarms for critical parameters using the "Reduced K" values. If the first operationally valid calibration test does not meet this acceptance criteria, then the New Test Stand criteria listed above in 1.a must be followed.
 - * Only test results from calibrated stands in the laboratory count towards the tally. The most recent of those tests must have completed not more than twelve (12) months before the end of the test being considered for "Reduced K".

Examples of stands required to meet New Test Stand acceptance criteria include:

- a. an entirely new stand installation that has never before been calibrated.
- b. a previously calibrated stand that has undergone significant hardware, software, or control system changes.
- c. a previously calibrated stand whose last calibration expired more than one calibration period ago.

- 2. Existing Test Stand
 - One (1) operationally valid calibration test, with no stand Shewhart severity alarms and no stand Shewhart precision alarms for critical parameters, must be conducted on any approved reference oil.
 - All critical parameters for operationally valid calibration test results must be charted to determine if the test stand is currently "in control" as defined by the control charts from the Lubricant Test Monitoring System.

Examples of stands required to meet Existing Test Stand acceptance criteria include:

- a. a previously calibrated stand whose last calibration expired not more than one calibration period ago.
- b. a stand currently calibrated as a 1N stand in a lab with at least one other currently calibrated 1K stand.
- 3. Reference Oil Assignment

Once test stands have been accepted into the system, the TMC will assign reference oils for continuing calibration according to the following reference oil mix:

- 100% of the scheduled calibration tests should be conducted on reference oils 809 and 811, or subsequent approved reblends.
- 4. Control Charts

In Section 1, the construction of the control charts that constitute the Lubricant Test Monitoring System is outlined. The constants used for the construction of the control charts for the 1K, and the response necessary in the case of control chart limit alarms, are depicted below. Note that control charting all parameters is required.

| | | EWMA Chart | | | Shew | vhart | |
|-------------|------------|------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|
| | | LAM | BDA | K | | K | |
| Chart Level | Limit Type | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity |
| Stand | Reduced K | | | | | 1.48 | 1.43 |
| | Action | 0.3 | 0.3 | 1.80 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 1.75 |
| Lab | Warning | 0.2 | | 1.80 | | | |
| | Action | 0.2 | 0.2 | 2.58 | 1.96 | 1.80 | 1.75 |
| Industry | Warning | 0.15 | 0.15 | 1.74 | 2.05 | | |
| | Action | 0.15 | 0.15 | 2.58 | 2.81 | | |

LUBRICANT TEST MONITORING SYSTEM CONSTANTS

The following are the steps that must be taken in the case of exceeding control chart limits. The steps are listed in order of priority, although charts should be studied simultaneously to determine the cause(s) of a problem. In the case of multiple alarms, contact the TMC for guidance.

- Exceed EWMA laboratory chart action limit for precision (critical parameters only)
 - Immediately provide written notice of the alarm and its meaning to all Test Purchasers and the TMC. This notice shall be appended to all test reports during the alarm period.
- Exceed EWMA laboratory chart warning limit for precision (critical parameters only)
 - Immediately provide written notice of the alarm and its meaning to all Test Purchasers and the TMC. This notice shall be appended to all test reports during the alarm period.
- Exceed EWMA test stand chart limit for precision (critical parameters only)
 - Immediately provide written notice of the alarm and its meaning to all Test Purchasers and the TMC. This notice shall be appended to all test reports for the stand in question during the alarm period.
- Exceed Shewhart test stand chart limit for precision (critical parameters only)
 - Immediately provide written notice of the alarm and its meaning to all Test Purchasers and the TMC. This notice shall be appended to all test reports for the stand in question during the alarm period.
- Exceed Shewhart laboratory chart action limit for precision (critical parameters only)
 - Immediately provide written notice of the alarm and its meaning to all Test Purchasers and the TMC. This notice shall be appended to all test reports during the alarm period.
- Exceed EWMA laboratory chart action limit for severity (all parameters noted below)
 - Calculate laboratory Severity Adjustment (SA) for each parameter that exceeds action limit, using the current laboratory EWMA (Z_i) as follows:

| Weighted Demerits: | $SA = (-Z_i) \times (35.6)^*$ |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Top Groove Fill: | $SA = (-Z_i) \times (15.7)^*$ |
| Top Land Heavy Carbon: | $SA = (-Z_i) \times (1.1)^*$ |

* s based on reference oil 809-1

- Confirm calculations with the TMC.

- Exceed EWMA test stand chart limit for severity (critical parameters only)
 - Notify the TMC. If the direction of the test stand severity is deemed different from that of the test laboratory, conduct an additional calibration test in the identified test stand. If this limit is still exceeded after the additional calibration test, then remove test stand from the system, notify the TMC, correct test stand severity problem, and follow requirements for entry of a new test stand into the system.
- Exceed Shewhart test stand chart limit for severity (all parameters except Average Oil Consumption)
 - Conduct an additional calibration test.
- Exceed 0.5 g/kWh Average Oil Consumption
 - Conduct an additional calibration test.

The following industry issues are handled by the TMC and do not require individual laboratory action.

- Exceed EWMA industry chart action limit (all parameters)
 - TMC to notify test developer, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Meeting of TMC, test developer, and surveillance panel required to determine course of action.
- Exceed EWMA industry chart warning limit (all parameters)
 - TMC to notify test developer, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Coordination of TMC, test developer, and surveillance panel chairman required to discuss potential problem.

13. 1N LTMS Requirements

The following are the specific 1N calibration test requirements.

A. <u>Reference Oils and Parameters</u>

The critical parameters are Weighted Demerits and Top Groove Fill. The reference oils required for test stand and test laboratory calibration are reference oils accepted by the ASTM Single Cylinder Diesel Surveillance Panel. The means and standard deviations for the current reference oils for each critical and noncritical parameter are presented below.

| CRITICAL PARAMETER | | | | |
|--------------------|-------|--------------------|--|--|
| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation | | |
| 809-1 | 205.0 | 34.6 | | |
| 811-1 | 273.2 | 35.5 | | |
| 811-2 | 281.5 | 37.4 | | |
| 1004-2 | 204.0 | 25.7 | | |
| 1004-3 | 190.7 | 24.7 | | |

WEIGHTED DEMERITS Unit of Measure: Demerits CRITICAL PARAMETER

TOP GROOVE FILL Unit of Measure: Percent

CRITICAL PARAMETER

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|------|--------------------|
| 809-1 | 35.3 | 20.5 |
| 811-1 | 26.2 | 19.8 |
| 811-2 | 24.7 | 21.6 |
| 1004-2 | 30.4 | 16.8 |
| 1004-3 | 23.9 | 14.6 |

TOP LAND HEAVY CARBON Unit of Measure: LN(TLHC+1) NONCRITICAL PARAMETER

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation | | | |
|---------------|--------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| 809-1 | 1.1970 | 1.2130 | | | |
| 811-1 | 0.454 | 0.6590 | | | |
| 811-2 | 0.366 | 0.6000 | | | |
| 1004-2 | 0.4900 | 0.8040 | | | |
| 1004-3 | 0.1806 | 0.3977 | | | |

AVERAGE OIL CONSUMPTION

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|-------|--------------------|
| 809-1 | 0.308 | 0.175 |
| 811-1 | 0.218 | 0.053 |
| 811-2 | 0.223 | 0.052 |
| 1004-2 | 0.206 | 0.075 |
| 1004-3 | 0.148 | 0.038 |

Unit of Measure: g/kW-h NONCRITICAL PARAMETER

B. Acceptance Criteria

- 1. New Test Stand
 - a. Less than six (6)* Operationally Valid Calibration Results in Laboratory
 - Two (2) operationally valid calibration tests, with no stand Shewhart severity alarms and no stand Shewhart precision alarms for critical parameters, must be conducted on any approved reference oils. The second run must be started not more than 14 days after the completion of the first.
 - All critical parameters for operationally valid calibration test results must be charted to determine if the test stand is currently "in control" as defined by the control charts from the Lubricant Test Monitoring System.
 - b. Six (6)* or more Operationally Valid Calibration Results in Laboratory and no current laboratory level EWMA or Shewhart precision alarms
 - The first operationally valid calibration test run on any approved reference oil must have no stand Shewhart severity alarm and no stand Shewhart precision alarms for critical parameters using the "Reduced K" values. If the first operationally valid calibration test does not meet this acceptance criteria, then the New Test Stand criteria listed above in 1.a must be followed.
 - * Only test results from calibrated stands in the laboratory count towards the tally. The most recent of those tests must have completed not more than twelve (12) months before the end of the test being considered for "Reduced K".

Examples of stands required to meet New Test Stand acceptance criteria include:

- a. an entirely new stand installation that has never before been calibrated.
- d. a previously calibrated stand that has undergone significant hardware, software, or control system changes.
- e. a previously calibrated stand whose last calibration expired more than one calibration period ago.

- 2. Existing Test Stand
 - One (1) operationally valid calibration test, with no stand Shewhart severity alarms and no stand Shewhart precision alarms for critical parameters, must be conducted on any approved reference oil.
 - All critical parameters for operationally valid calibration test results must be charted to determine if the test stand is currently "in control" as defined by the control charts from the Lubricant Test Monitoring System.

Examples of stands required to meet Existing Test Stand acceptance criteria include:

- a. a previously calibrated stand whose last calibration expired not more than one calibration period ago.
- b. a stand currently calibrated as a 1K stand in a lab with at least one other currently calibrated 1N stand
- 3. Reference Oil Assignment

Once test stands have been accepted into the system, the TMC will assign reference oils for continuing calibration according to the following reference oil mix:

- Calibration tests should be conducted on reference oils 809-1, and 811-1, or subsequent approved reblends.
- 4. Control Charts

In Section 1, the construction of the control charts that constitute the Lubricant Test Monitoring System is outlined. The constants used for the construction of the control charts for the 1N, and the response necessary in the case of control chart limit alarms, are depicted below. Note that control charting all parameters is required.

| | | | EWMA Chart | | | | art Chart |
|-------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | | LAM | BDA | ŀ | K | I | K |
| Chart Level | Limit Type | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity |
| Stand | Reduced K | | | | | 1.48 | 1.43 |
| | Action | 0.3 | 0.3 | 1.80 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 1.75 |
| Lab | Warning | 0.2 | | 1.80 | | | |
| | Action | 0.2 | 0.2 | 2.58 | 1.96 | 1.80 | 1.75 |
| Industry | Warning | 0.15 | 0.15 | 1.74 | 2.05 | | |
| | Action | 0.15 | 0.15 | 2.58 | 2.81 | | |

LUBRICANT TEST MONITORING SYSTEM CONSTANTS

The following are the steps that must be taken in the case of exceeding control chart limits. The steps are listed in order of priority, although charts should be studied simultaneously to determine the cause(s) of a problem. In the case of multiple alarms, contact the TMC for guidance.

- Exceed EWMA laboratory chart action limit for precision (critical parameters only)
 - Immediately provide written notice of the alarm and its meaning to all Test Purchasers and the TMC. This notice shall be appended to all test reports during the alarm period.
- Exceed EWMA laboratory chart warning limit for precision (critical parameters only)
 - Immediately provide written notice of the alarm and its meaning to all Test Purchasers and the TMC. This notice shall be appended to all test reports during the alarm period.
- Exceed EWMA test stand chart limit for precision (critical parameters only)
 - Immediately provide written notice of the alarm and its meaning to all Test Purchasers and the TMC. This notice shall be appended to all test reports for the stand in question during the alarm period.
- Exceed Shewhart test stand chart limit for precision (critical parameters only)
 - Immediately provide written notice of the alarm and its meaning to all Test Purchasers and the TMC. This notice shall be appended to all test reports for the stand in question during the alarm period.
- Exceed Shewhart laboratory chart action limit for precision (critical parameters only)
 - Immediately provide written notice of the alarm and its meaning to all Test Purchasers and the TMC. This notice shall be appended to all test reports during the alarm period.
- Exceed EWMA laboratory chart action limit for severity (all parameters noted below)
 - Calculate laboratory Severity Adjustment (SA) for each parameter that exceeds action limit, using the current laboratory EWMA (Z_i) as follows:

| Weighted Demerits: | $SA = (-Z_i) \times (27.1)^*$ |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Top Groove Fill: | $SA = (-Z_i) x (14.6)^*$ |
| Top Land Heavy Carbon: | $SA = (-Z_i) \times (0.9)^*$ |

* s based on reference oil 1004-1

- Confirm calculations with the TMC.

- Exceed EWMA test stand chart limit for severity (critical parameters only)
 - Notify the TMC. If the direction of the test stand severity is deemed different from that of the test laboratory, conduct an additional calibration test in the identified test stand. If this limit is still exceeded after the additional calibration test, then remove test stand from the system, notify the TMC, correct test stand severity problem, and follow requirements for entry of a new test stand into the system.
- Exceed Shewhart test stand chart limit for severity (all parameters except Average Oil Consumption)
 - Conduct an additional calibration test.
- Exceed 0.5 g/kWh Average Oil Consumption
 - Conduct an additional calibration test.

The following industry issues are handled by the TMC and do not require individual laboratory action.

- Exceed EWMA industry chart action limit (all parameters)
 - TMC to notify test developer, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Meeting of TMC, test developer, and surveillance panel required to determine course of action.
- Exceed EWMA industry chart warning limit (all parameters)
 - TMC to notify test developer, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Coordination of TMC, test developer, and surveillance panel chairman required to discuss potential problem.

9-2014

13-5

14. <u>1P LTMS Requirements</u>

The following are the specific 1P calibration test requirements.

A. <u>Reference Oils and Parameters</u>

The critical parameters are Top Groove Carbon, Top Land Carbon and Average Oil Consumption. The reference oils required for test stand and test laboratory calibration are reference oils accepted by the ASTM Single Cylinder Diesel Surveillance Panel. The means and standard deviations for the current reference oils for each critical and noncritical parameter are presented below.

TOP GROOVE CARBON Unit of Measure: Demerits CRITICAL PARAMETER

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|-------|--------------------|
| 1004-3 | 29.48 | 7.74 |
| 1005-3 | 28.65 | 7.74 |
| 1005-4 | 28.65 | 7.74 |

TOP LAND CARBON Unit of Measure: Demerits CRITICAL PARAMETER

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|-------|--------------------|
| 1004-3 | 28.12 | 13.15 |
| 1005-3 | 30.88 | 13.15 |
| 1005-4 | 30.88 | 13.15 |

AVERAGE OIL CONSUMPTION Unit of Measure: LN(g/h) CRITICAL PARAMETER

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|--------|--------------------|
| 1004-3 | 1.8321 | 0.3238 |
| 1005-3 | 1.8641 | 0.3238 |
| 1005-4 | 1.8641 | 0.3238 |

WEIGHTED DEMERITS Unit of Measure: Demerits NONCRITICAL PARAMETER

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|-------|--------------------|
| 1004-3 | 319.6 | 57.6 |
| 1005-3 | 285.3 | 57.6 |
| 1005-4 | 285.3 | 57.6 |

END OF TEST OIL CONSUMPTION Unit of Measure: LN(g/h) NONCRITICAL PARAMETER

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|--------|--------------------|
| 1004-3 | 2.0492 | 0.5177 |
| 1005-3 | 1.6016 | 0.5177 |
| 1005-4 | 1.6016 | 0.5177 |

B. Acceptance Criteria

- 1. New Test Stand
 - a. Less than six (6) Operationally Valid Calibration Results in Laboratory
 - A minimum of two (2) operationally valid calibration tests, with no stand Shewhart severity alarms and no stand Shewhart precision alarms, must be conducted on any approved reference oils.
 - All operationally valid calibration test results must be charted to determine if the test stand is currently "in control" as defined by the control charts from the Lubricant Test Monitoring System.
 - b. Six (6) or more Operationally Valid Calibration Results in Laboratory *
 - The first operationally valid calibration test run on any approved reference oil must have no stand Shewhart severity alarm and no stand Shewhart precision alarm using the "Reduced K" values. If the first operationally valid calibration test does not meet this acceptance criteria, then the New Test Stand criteria listed above in 1.a must be followed.
 - * Only test results from calibrated stands in the laboratory count towards the tally of six (6) required operationally valid calibration tests. The sixth test must complete (date and time) before the first test completes (date and time) on a New Test Stand that is seeking calibration with a single test result. In addition, the first test for the stand is to begin within nine (9) months of the completion of the last acceptable calibration test. Also, there must not be any outstanding precision alarms for the laboratory.

9-2014

- 2. Existing Test Stand
 - The test stand must have been TMC calibrated prior to LTMS introduction or previously accepted into the system by meeting LTMS calibration requirements.
 - All operationally valid calibration test results must be charted to determine if the test stand is currently "in control" as defined by the control charts from the Lubricant Test Monitoring System.
- 3. Reference Oil Assignment

Once test stands have been accepted into the system, the TMC will assign reference oils for continuing calibration according to the following reference oil mix:

- 80% of the scheduled calibration tests should be conducted on reference oil 1005 or subsequent approved reblend.
- 20% of the scheduled calibration tests should be conducted on reference oils 1004-3 or subsequent approved reblends.
- 4. Control Charts

In Section 1, the construction of the control charts that constitute the Lubricant Test Monitoring System is outlined. The constants used for the construction for the control charts for the 1P, and the response necessary in the case of control chart limit alarms, are depicted below. Note that control charting all parameters is required.

| | | EWMA Chart | | | Shewhart Chart | | |
|-------------|------------|------------|----------|-----------|----------------|-----------|----------|
| | | LAM | LAMBDA | | K | | K |
| Chart Level | Limit Type | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity |
| Stand | Reduced K | | | | | 1.66 | 1.48 |
| | Action | 0.3 | 0.3 | 1.96 | 2.24 | 1.96 | 1.80 |
| Lab | Warning | 0.2 | - | 1.96 | | | |
| | Action | 0.2 | 0.2 | 2.72 | 1.96 | 1.96 | 1.80 |
| Industry | Warning | 0.2 | 0.2 | 2.00 | 2.24 | | |
| | Action | 0.2 | 0.2 | 2.65 | 2.88 | | |

LUBRICANT TEST MONITORING SYSTEM CONSTANTS

The following are the steps that must be taken in the case of exceeding control chart limits. The steps are listed in order of priority, although charts should be studied simultaneously to determine the cause(s) of a problem. In the case of multiple alarms, contact the TMC for guidance.

- Exceed EWMA laboratory chart action limit for precision (critical parameters only).
 - Immediately provide written notice of the alarm and its meaning to all Test Purchasers and the TMC. This notice shall be appended to all test reports during the alarm period.
- Exceed EWMA laboratory chart warning limit for precision (critical parameters only)
 - Immediately provide written notice of the alarm and its meaning to all Test Purchasers and the TMC. This notice shall be appended to all test reports during the alarm period.
- Exceed EWMA test stand chart limit for precision (critical parameters only)
 - Immediately provide written notice of the alarm and its meaning to all Test Purchasers and the TMC. This notice shall be appended to all test reports for the stand in question during the alarm period.
- Exceed Shewhart test stand chart limit for precision (critical parameters only)
 - Immediately provide written notice of the alarm and its meaning to all Test Purchasers and the TMC. This notice shall be appended to all test reports for the stand in question during the alarm period.
- Exceed Shewhart laboratory chart action limit for precision (critical parameters only)
 - Immediately provide written notice of the alarm and its meaning to all Test Purchasers and the TMC. This notice shall be appended to all test reports during the alarm period.
- Exceed EWMA laboratory chart action limit for severity (all parameters)
 - Calculate laboratory Severity Adjustment (SA) for each parameter that exceeds action limit, using the current laboratory EWMA (Z_i) as follows:

| Top Groove Carbon: | $SA = (-Z_i) \times (7.74)$ |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Top Land Heavy Carbon: | $SA = (-Z_i) \times (13.15)$ |
| Average Oil Consumption: | $SA = (-Z_i) \times (0.3238)$ |
| Weighted Demerits: | $SA = (-Z_i) \times (57.6)$ |
| End of Test Oil Consumption: | $SA = (-Z_i) \times (0.5177)$ |

- Confirm calculations with the TMC.
- Exceed EWMA test stand chart limit for severity (critical parameters only)
 - Notify the TMC. If the direction of the test stand severity is deemed different from that of the test laboratory, conduct an additional calibration test in the identified test stand. If this limit is still exceeded after the additional calibration test, then remove

est stand from the system, notify the TMC, correct test stand severity problem, and follow requirements for entry of a new test stand into the system.

- Exceed Shewhart test stand chart limit for severity (all parameters)
 - Conduct an additional calibration test.

The following industry issues are handled by the TMC and do not require individual laboratory action.

- Exceed EWMA industry chart action limit (all parameters)
 - TMC to notify test developer, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Meeting of TMC, test developer, and surveillance panel required to determine course of action.
- Exceed EWMA industry chart warning limit (all parameters)
 - TMC to notify test developer, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Coordination of TMC, test developer and surveillance panel chairman required to discuss potential problem.

15. <u>1R LTMS Requirements</u>

The following are the specific 1R calibration test requirements.

A. <u>Reference Oils and Parameters</u>

The critical parameters are Weighted Demerits, Top Groove Carbon, and Top Land Carbon. The reference oils required for test stand and test laboratory calibration are reference oils accepted by the ASTM Single Cylinder Diesel Surveillance Panel. The means and standard deviations for the current reference oils for each critical and noncritical parameter are presented below.

WEIGHTED DEMERITS Unit of Measure: Demerits CRITICAL PARAMETER

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|-------|--------------------|
| 820-2 | 341.2 | 36.2 |
| 1005-3 | 327.9 | 23.1 |
| 1005-4 | 327.9 | 23.1 |

TOP GROOVE CARBON Unit of Measure: Demerits CRITICAL PARAMETER

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|-------|--------------------|
| 820-2 | 34.11 | 10.28 |
| 1005-3 | 34.51 | 8.70 |
| 1005-4 | 34.51 | 8.70 |

TOP LAND CARBON Unit of Measure: Demerits CRITICAL PARAMETER

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|-------|--------------------|
| 820-2 | 22.82 | 10.50 |
| 1005-3 | 18.61 | 6.00 |
| 1005-4 | 18.61 | 6.00 |

INITIAL OIL CONSUMPTION Unit of Measure: g/h NONCRITICAL PARAMETER

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|------|--------------------|
| 820-2 | 8.3 | 1.7 |
| 1005-3 | 10.0 | 1.1 |
| 1005-4 | 10.0 | 1.1 |

END OF TEST OIL CONSUMPTION Unit of Measure: g/h NONCRITICAL PARAMETER

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|------|--------------------|
| 820-2 | 7.9 | 2.6 |
| 1005-3 | 8.3 | 1.0 |
| 1005-4 | 8.3 | 1.0 |

B. Acceptance Criteria

- 1. New Test Stand
 - a. Less than three (3) Operationally Valid Calibration Results in Laboratory
 - A minimum of two (2) operationally valid calibration tests, with no stand Shewhart severity alarms and no stand Shewhart precision alarms, must be conducted on any approved reference oils.
 - All operationally valid calibration test results must be charted to determine if the test stand is currently "in control" as defined by the control charts from the Lubricant Test Monitoring System.
 - b. Three (3) or more Operationally Valid Calibration Results in Laboratory *
 - The first operationally valid calibration test run on any approved reference oil must have no stand Shewhart severity alarm and no stand Shewhart precision alarm using the "Reduced K" values. If the first operationally valid calibration test does not meet this acceptance criteria, then the New Test Stand criteria listed above in 1.a must be followed.
 - * Only test results from calibrated stands in the laboratory count towards the tally of three (3) required operationally valid calibration tests. The third test must complete (date and time) before the first test completes (date and time) on a New Test Stand that is seeking calibration with a single test result. In addition, the first test for the stand is to begin within twelve (12) months of the completion of the last acceptable calibration test. Also, there must not be any outstanding precision alarms for the laboratory.

1R

- 2. Existing Test Stand
 - The test stand must have been TMC calibrated prior to LTMS introduction or previously accepted into the system by meeting LTMS calibration requirements. Any stand that has not completed a calibration test for two or more years is required to meet the New Test Stand criteria listed above in 1.a.
 - All operationally valid calibration test results must be charted to determine if the test stand is currently "in control" as defined by the control charts from the Lubricant Test Monitoring System.
- 3. Reference Oil Assignment

Once test stands have been accepted into the system, the TMC will assign reference oils for continuing calibration according to the following reference oil mix:

- 75% of the scheduled calibration tests should be conducted on reference oil 820 or subsequent approved reblends.
- 25% of the scheduled calibration tests should be conducted on reference oils 1005-1 or subsequent approved reblends.
- 4. Control Charts

In Section 1, the construction of the control charts that constitute the Lubricant Test Monitoring System is outlined. The constants used for the construction for the control charts for the 1R, and the response necessary in the case of control chart limit alarms, are depicted below. Note that control charting all parameters is required.

| | | EWMA Chart | | | Shewhart Chart | | |
|-------------|------------|------------|----------|-----------|----------------|-----------|----------|
| | _ | LAM | BDA | K | | | K |
| Chart Level | Limit Type | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity |
| Stand | Reduced K | | | | | 1.48 | 1.48 |
| | Action | 0.3 | 0.3 | 1.48 | 2.45 | 1.48 | 1.80 |
| Lab | Warning | 0.3 | | 1.48 | | | |
| | Action | 0.3 | 0.2 | 2.33 | 1.96 | 1.48 | 1.80 |
| Industry | Warning | 0.2 | 0.2 | 1.48 | 1.80 | | |
| | Action | 0.2 | 0.2 | 2.33 | 2.58 | | |

LUBRICANT TEST MONITORING SYSTEM CONSTANTS

The following are the steps that must be taken in the case of exceeding control chart limits. The steps are listed in order of priority, although charts should be studied simultaneously to determine the cause(s) of a problem. In the case of multiple alarms, contact the TMC for guidance.

- Exceed EWMA laboratory chart action limit for precision (critical parameters only).
 - Immediately provide written notice of the alarm and its meaning to all Test Purchasers and the TMC. This notice shall be appended to all test reports during the alarm period.
 - Exceed EWMA laboratory chart warning limit for precision (critical parameters only)
 - Immediately provide written notice of the alarm and its meaning to all Test Purchasers and the TMC. This notice shall be appended to all test reports during the alarm period.
 - Exceed EWMA test stand chart limit for precision (critical parameters only)
 - Immediately provide written notice of the alarm and its meaning to all Test Purchasers and the TMC. This notice shall be appended to all test reports for the stand in question during the alarm period.
 - Exceed Shewhart test stand chart limit for precision (critical parameters only)
 - Immediately provide written notice of the alarm and its meaning to all Test Purchasers and the TMC. This notice shall be appended to all test reports for the stand in question during the alarm period.
 - Exceed Shewhart laboratory chart action limit for precision (critical parameters only)
 - Immediately provide written notice of the alarm and its meaning to all Test Purchasers and the TMC. This notice shall be appended to all test reports during the alarm period.
 - Exceed EWMA laboratory chart action limit for severity (all parameters)
 - Calculate laboratory Severity Adjustment (SA) for each parameter that exceeds action limit, using the current laboratory EWMA (Z_i) as follows:

| Weighted Demerits: | $SA = (-Z_i) x (29.0)$ |
|------------------------------|------------------------|
| Top Groove Carbon: | $SA = (-Z_i) x (9.70)$ |
| Top Land Heavy Carbon: | $SA = (-Z_i) x (7.84)$ |
| Initial Oil Consumption: | $SA = (-Z_i) x (1.32)$ |
| End of Test Oil Consumption: | $SA = (-Z_i) x (1.35)$ |

- Confirm calculations with the TMC.
- Exceed EWMA test stand chart limit for severity (critical parameters only)
 - Notify the TMC. If the direction of the test stand severity is deemed different from that of the test laboratory, conduct an additional calibration test in the identified test stand. If this limit is still exceeded after the additional calibration test, then remove test stand from the system, notify the TMC, correct test stand severity problem, and follow requirements for entry of a new test stand into the system.

- Exceed Shewhart test stand chart limit for severity (all parameters)
 - Conduct an additional calibration test.

The following industry issues are handled by the TMC and do not require individual laboratory action.

- Exceed EWMA industry chart action limit (all parameters)
 - TMC to notify test developer, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Meeting of TMC, test developer, and surveillance panel required to determine course of action.
- Exceed EWMA industry chart warning limit (all parameters)
 - TMC to notify test developer, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Coordination of TMC, test developer and surveillance panel chairman required to discuss potential problem.

16. C13 LTMS Requirements

The following are the specific C13 calibration test requirements.

A. <u>Reference Oils and Parameters</u>

The critical parameters are Top Groove Carbon, Top Land Carbon, Oil Consumption Delta, and Second Ring Top Carbon. The reference oils required for test stand and test laboratory calibration are reference oils accepted by the ASTM C13 Surveillance Panel. The mean and standard deviation for the current reference oils for test parameters are presented below.

TOP GROOVE CARBON Unit of Measure: Demerits

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|-------|--------------------|
| 831 | 46.02 | 5.90 |
| 831-1 | 46.02 | 5.90 |
| 831-2 | 46.02 | 5.90 |

TOP LAND CARBON Unit of Measure: Demerits

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|-------|--------------------|
| 831 | 21.87 | 7.89 |
| 831-1 | 21.87 | 7.89 |
| 831-2 | 21.87 | 7.89 |

OIL CONSUMPTION DELTA Unit of Measure: SQRT (g/h)

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|--------|--------------------|
| 831 | 5.5089 | 0.7141 |
| 831-1 | 5.5089 | 0.7141 |
| 831-2 | 5.5089 | 0.7141 |

SECOND RING TOP CARBON Unit of Measure: LN (Demerits)

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|--------|--------------------|
| 831 | 2.8828 | 0.2900 |
| 831-1 | 2.8828 | 0.2900 |
| 831-2 | 2.8828 | 0.2900 |

B. Acceptance Criteria

- 1. New Test Stand
 - a. First Test Stand in a Laboratory
 - A minimum of two (2) operationally valid calibration tests with no stand Shewhart severity alarms, must be conducted on any approved reference oil.
 - b. All Subsequent New Test Stands in a Laboratory
 - One operationally valid test with no stand Shewhart severity alarms must be conducted on any approved reference oil.
- 2. Existing Test Stand
 - The test stand must have been previously accepted into the system by meeting LTMS calibration requirements.
 - One operationally valid test with no stand Shewhart severity alarms must be conducted on any approved reference oil.
- 3. Reference Oil Assignment

Once test stands have been accepted into the system, the TMC will assign reference oils for continuing calibration according to the following reference oil mix:

- 100% of the scheduled calibration tests should be conducted on reference oil 831 (or subsequent approved reblends).
- 4. Control Charts

In Section 1, the construction of the four control charts that constitute the Lubricant Test Monitoring System is outlined. The constants used for the construction of the control charts for the C13, and the response necessary in the case of control chart limit alarms, are depicted below.

| | | EWMA Chart | | | Shewhart Chart | | |
|-------------|------------|------------|----------|-----------|----------------|-----------|----------|
| | | LAMBDA K | | K | | | |
| Chart Level | Limit Type | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity |
| Stand | Action | 0.3 | 0.3 | 1.80 | 2.10 | 1.80 | 2.00 |
| Inductor | Warning | 0.2 | 0.2 | 1.74 | 2.05 | | |
| Industry | Action | 0.2 | 0.2 | 2.58 | 2.81 | | |

LUBRICANT TEST MONITORING SYSTEM CONSTANTS

The following are the steps that must be taken in the case of exceeding control chart limits.

- Exceed Shewhart test stand chart limit for severity
 - Conduct an additional calibration test.

The following industry issues are handled by the TMC and do not require individual laboratory action.

- Exceed EWMA industry chart action limit
 - TMC to notify test developer, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Meeting of TMC, test developer, and surveillance panel required to determine course of action.
- Exceed EWMA industry chart warning limit
 - TMC to notify test developer, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Coordination of TMC, test developer, and surveillance panel chairman required to discuss potential problem.

9-2014

16-3

17. ISB LTMS Requirements

The following are the specific ISB calibration test requirements.

A. <u>Reference Oils and Parameters</u>

The critical parameters are Average Cam Shaft Wear and Average Tappet Weight Loss. The reference oils required for test stand and test laboratory calibration are reference oils accepted by the ASTM Cummins Test Surveillance Panel. The mean and standard deviation for the current reference oils for each critical parameter are presented below.

AVERAGE CAM SHAFT WEAR Unit of Measure: Micrometers

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|------|--------------------|
| 831 | 42.5 | 5.0 |
| 831-1 | 42.5 | 5.0 |
| 831-2 | 42.5 | 5.0 |

AVERAGE TAPPET WEIGHT LOSS Unit of Measure: Milligrams

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|------|--------------------|
| 831 | 97.2 | 14.8 |
| 831-1 | 97.2 | 14.8 |
| 831-2 | 97.2 | 14.8 |

B. Acceptance Criteria

- 1. New Test Stand
 - a. First Test Stand in a Laboratory
 - A minimum of two (2) operationally valid calibration tests with no stand Shewhart severity alarms must be conducted on any approved reference oil.
 - b. All Subsequent New Test Stands in a Laboratory
 - One operationally valid test with no stand Shewhart severity alarms must be conducted on any approved reference oil.
- 2. Existing Test Stand
 - The test stand must have been previously accepted into the system by meeting LTMS calibration requirements.

- One operationally valid test test with no stand Shewhart severity alarms must be conducted on any approved reference oil.
- 3. Reference Oil Assignment

Once test stands have been accepted into the system, the TMC will assign reference oils for continuing calibration according to the following reference oil mix:

- 100% of the scheduled calibration tests should be conducted on reference oil 831 (or subsequent approved reblends).
- 4. Control Charts

In Section 1, the construction of the four control charts that constitute the Lubricant Test Monitoring System is outlined. The constants used for the construction of the control charts for the ISB, and the response necessary in the case of control chart limit alarms, are depicted below.

| | | | EWMA | A Chart | | Shewhart Chart | | |
|-------------|------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------------|----------|--|
| | | LAMBDA K | | К | | | | |
| Chart Level | Limit Type | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity | |
| Stand | Action | 0.3 | 0.3 | 2.10 | 2.36 | 2.10 | 1.96 | |
| Industry | Warning | 0.2 | 0.2 | 2.10 | 2.36 | | | |
| Industry | Action | 0.2 | 0.2 | 2.80 | 3.00 | | | |

LUBRICANT TEST MONITORING SYSTEM CONSTANTS

The following are the steps that must be taken in the case of exceeding control chart limits.

- Exceed Shewhart test stand chart limit for severity
 - Conduct an additional calibration test.

- Exceed EWMA industry chart action limit
 - TMC to notify test developer, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Meeting of TMC, test developer, and surveillance panel required to determine course of action.
- Exceed EWMA industry chart warning limit
 - TMC to notify test developer, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Coordination of TMC, test developer, and surveillance panel chairman required to discuss potential problem.

18. ISM LTMS Requirements

The following are the specific ISM calibration test requirements.

A. <u>Reference Oils and Parameters</u>

The critical parameters are Crosshead Wear at 3.9 % Soot, Oil Filter ΔP , and Average Sludge Rating. Injector Adjusting Screw Wear at 3.9% Soot is a non-critical parameter. The reference oils required for test stand and test laboratory calibration are reference oils accepted by the ASTM Cummins Surveillance Panel. The mean and standard deviation for the current reference oils for critical and non-critical parameters are presented below.

CROSSHEAD WEAR AT 3.9% SOOT Unit of Measure: Milligrams CRITICAL PARAMETER

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|------|--------------------|
| 830-2 | 5.1 | 1.5 |

OIL FILTER ΔP Unit of Measure: LN(OFDP+1) CRITICAL PARAMETER

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|--------|--------------------|
| 830-2 | 2.5209 | 0.3274 |

AVERAGE SLUDGE RATING Unit of Measure: Merit Rating CRITICAL PARAMETER

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|------|--------------------|
| 830-2 | 9.00 | 0.15 |

INJECTOR ADJUSTING SCREW WEAR AT 3.9% SOOT Unit of Measure: Milligrams NON-CRITICAL PARAMETER

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|------|--------------------|
| 830-2 | 29.5 | 5.7 |

B. Acceptance Criteria

- 1. New Test Stand
 - a. First Test Stand in a Laboratory
 - A minimum of two (2) operationally valid calibration tests with no stand Shewhart severity alarms (critical parameters only), must be conducted on any approved reference oil.
 - b. All Subsequent New Test Stands in a Laboratory
 - One operationally valid test with no stand Shewhart severity alarms (critical parameters only) must be conducted on any approved reference oil.
- 2. Existing Test Stand
 - The test stand must have been previously accepted into the system by meeting LTMS calibration requirements.
- 3. Reference Oil Assignment

Once test stands have been accepted into the system, the TMC will assign reference oils for continuing calibration according to the following reference oil mix:

- 100% of the scheduled calibration tests should be conducted on reference oil 830-2 or subsequent approved reblends.
- 4. Control Charts

In Section 1, the construction of the four control charts that constitute the Lubricant Test Monitoring System is outlined. The constants used for the construction of the control charts for the ISM, and the response necessary in the case of control chart limit alarms, are depicted below.

| | | | EWMA Chart | | | Shewhart Chart | |
|-------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|----------------|----------|
| | | LAM | LAMBDA K | | ŀ | K | |
| Chart Level | Limit Type | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity |
| Stand | Action | 0.3 | 0.3 | 2.10 | 2.36 | 2.10 | 1.80 |
| Industry | Warning | 0.2 | 0.2 | 2.10 | 2.36 | | |
| muustry | Action | 0.2 | 0.2 | 2.80 | 3.00 | | |

LUBRICANT TEST MONITORING SYSTEM CONSTANTS

The following are the steps that must be taken in the case of exceeding control chart limits.

- Exceed Shewhart test stand chart limit for severity (critical parameters only)
 - Conduct an additional calibration test.

- Exceed EWMA industry chart action limit
 - TMC to notify test developer, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Meeting of TMC, test developer, and surveillance panel required to determine course of action.
- Exceed EWMA industry chart warning limit
 - TMC to notify test developer, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Coordination of TMC, test developer, and surveillance panel chairman required to discuss potential problem.

19. T-8 / T-8E LTMS Requirements

The following are the specific T-8 and T-8E calibration test requirements.

A. <u>Reference Oils and Parameters</u>

The critical parameters are Viscosity Increase at 3.8% Soot (T-8 and T-8E) and Relative Viscosity at 4.8% Soot, 50% DIN Shear Loss (T-8E only). Relative Viscosity at 4.8% Soot, 100% DIN Shear Loss is a non-critical parameter (T-8E only). The reference oils required for test stand and test laboratory calibration are reference oils accepted by the ASTM Mack Test Surveillance Panel. The mean and standard deviation for the current reference oils for each critical and non-critical parameter are presented below.

VISCOSITY INCREASE @ 3.8% SOOT Unit of Measure: cSt CRITICAL PARAMETER

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation | | | | | |
|---------------|------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1005-3 | 5.01 | 0.56 | | | | | |
| 1005-4 | 5.01 | 0.56 | | | | | |

RELATIVE VISCOSITY @ 4.8% SOOT 50% DIN Shear Loss Unit of Measure: unitless CRITICAL PARAMETER

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|------|--------------------|
| 1005-3 | 1.76 | 0.08 |
| 1005-4 | 1.76 | 0.08 |

RELATIVE VISCOSITY @ 4.8% SOOT 100% DIN Shear Loss Unit of Measure: unitless NON-CRITICAL PARAMETER

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|------|--------------------|
| 1005-3 | 2.00 | 0.09 |
| 1005-4 | 2.00 | 0.09 |

B. Acceptance Criteria

1. New Test Stand

a. Less than four (4) Operationally Valid Calibration Results in Laboratory

• A minimum of two (2) operationally valid calibration tests with no stand Shewhart severity alarms, must be conducted on any approved reference oil.

- All operationally valid calibration test results must be charted to determine if the test stand is currently "in control" as defined by the control charts from the Lubricant Test Monitoring System.
- b. Four (4) or more Operationally Valid Calibration Results in Laboratory*
 - The first operationally valid calibration test run on any approved reference oil must have no stand Shewhart severity alarms using the "Reduced K" values. If the first operationally valid calibration test does not meet this acceptance criteria, then the New Test Stand criteria listed above in 1.a must be followed.
- * Only test results from calibrated stands in the laboratory count toward the tally of four (4) required operationally valid calibration tests. The fourth test must complete (date and time) before the first test completes (date and time) on a New Test Stand that is seeking calibration with a single test result. In addition, the first test for the stand is to begin within eighteen (18) months of the completion of the last acceptable calibration test.
- c. Stand for which a lapse in calibration is not greater than two years.
 - The first operationally valid calibration test run on any approved reference oil must have no stand Shewhart severity alarm using the "Reduced K" values. If the first operationally valid calibration test does not meet this acceptance criteria, then the New Test Stand criteria listed above in 1.a must be followed.
- 2. Existing Test Stand
 - The test stand must have been an ASTM TMC calibrated test stand prior to LTMS introduction or have previously been accepted into the system by meeting LTMS calibration requirements.
 - For Viscosity Increase @ 3.8% Soot, results of all operationally valid calibration tests starting on or after April 1, 1994 must be charted to determine if the test stand is currently "in control" as defined by the control charts from the Lubricant Test Monitoring System.
 - For Relative Viscosity @ 4.8% Soot, 50% DIN Shear Loss, results of all operationally valid 300 hour calibration tests starting on or after January 14, 1997 must be charted to determine if the test stand is currently "in control" as defined by the control charts from the Lubricant Test Monitoring System.
 - For Relative Viscosity @ 4.8% Soot, 100% DIN Shear Loss, results of all operationally valid 300 hour calibration tests must be charted to determine if the test stand is currently "in control" as defined by the control charts from the Lubricant Test Monitoring System.

3. Reference Oil Assignment

Once test stands have been accepted into the system, the TMC will assign reference oils for continuing calibration according to the following reference oil mix:

- 100% of the scheduled calibration tests should be conducted on reference oil 1005-2 or subsequent approved reblends.
- 4. Control Charts

In Section 1, the construction of the control charts that constitute the Lubricant Test Monitoring System is outlined. The constants used for the construction of the control charts for the T-8 and T-8E, and the response necessary in the case of control chart limit alarms, are depicted below.

| | | EWMA Chart | | | Shewhart Chart | | |
|-------------|------------|------------|----------|-----------|----------------|-----------|----------|
| | | LAM | BDA | k | | K | |
| Chart Level | Limit Type | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity |
| Stand | Reduced | | | | | | 1.43 |
| | Action | 0.3 | 0.3 | 1.74 | 2.05 | 1.74 | 1.75 |
| Lab | Warning | 0.2 | | 1.74 | | | |
| | Action | 0.2 | 0.2 | 2.58 | 1.96 | 1.74 | 1.75 |
| Industry | Warning | 0.2 | 0.2 | 1.74 | 2.05 | | |
| | Action | 0.2 | 0.2 | 2.58 | 2.81 | | |

LUBRICANT TEST MONITORING SYSTEM CONSTANTS

The following are the steps that must be taken in the case of exceeding control chart limits. The steps are listed in order of priority, although charts should be studied simultaneously to determine the cause(s) of a problem. In the case of multiple alarms, contact the TMC for guidance.

- Exceed EWMA laboratory chart action limit for precision (critical parameters only)
 - Immediately provide written notice of the alarm and its meaning to all Test Purchasers and the TMC. This notice shall be appended to all test reports during the alarm period.
- Exceed EWMA laboratory chart warning limit for precision (critical parameters only)
 - Immediately provide written notice of the alarm and its meaning to all Test Purchasers and the TMC. This notice shall be appended to all test reports during the alarm period.

- Exceed EWMA test stand chart limit for precision (critical parameters only)
 - Immediately provide written notice of the alarm and its meaning to all Test Purchasers and the TMC. This notice shall be appended to all test reports for the stand in question during the alarm period.
- Exceed Shewhart test stand chart limit for precision (critical parameters only)
 - Immediately provide written notice of the alarm and its meaning to all Test Purchasers and the TMC. This notice shall be appended to all test reports for the stand in question during the alarm period.
- Exceed Shewhart laboratory chart action limit for precision (critical parameters only)
 - Immediately provide written notice of the alarm and its meaning to all Test Purchasers and the TMC. This notice shall be appended to all test reports during the alarm period.
- Exceed EWMA laboratory chart action limit for severity (all parameters)
 - Calculate laboratory Severity Adjustment (SA) using the current laboratory EWMA (Z_i) as follows:

| Viscosity Increase at 3.8% Soot: | $SA = (-Z_i) \times (0.56)^*$ |
|---|-------------------------------|
| Relative Viscosity at 4.8% Soot, 50% DIN Shear Loss: | $SA = (-Z_i) \times (0.08)^*$ |
| Relative Viscosity at 4.8% Soot, 100% DIN Shear Loss: | $SA = (-Z_i) \times (0.09)^*$ |

* s based on reference oil 1005 and reblends

- Confirm calculations with the TMC.
- Exceed EWMA test stand chart limit for severity (critical parameters only)
 - Notify the TMC. If the direction of the test stand severity is deemed different from that of the test laboratory, conduct an additional calibration test in the identified test stand. If this limit is still exceeded after the additional calibration test, then remove test stand from the system, notify the TMC, correct test stand severity problem, and follow requirements for entry of a new test stand into the system.
- Exceed Shewhart test stand chart limit for severity (critical parameters only)
 - Conduct an additional calibration test.

- Exceed EWMA industry chart action limit
 - TMC to notify test developer, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Meeting of TMC, test developer, and surveillance panel required to determine course of action.
- Exceed EWMA industry chart warning limit
 - TMC to notify test developer, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Coordination of TMC, test developer, and surveillance panel chairman required to discuss potential problem.

20. T-10A LTMS Requirements

The following are the specific T-10A calibration test requirements.

A. <u>Reference Oils and Parameters</u>

The critical parameter is MRV Viscosity. The reference oils required for test stand and test laboratory calibration are reference oils accepted by the ASTM Mack Test Surveillance Panel. The means and standard deviations for the current reference oils for the critical parameter are presented below.

MRV VISCOSITY Unit of Measure: cP

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|-------|--------------------|
| 820-2 | 13128 | 497 |
| 820-3 | 13128 | 497 |

B. Acceptance Criteria

- 2. New Test Stand
 - A minimum of one (1) operationally valid calibration test must be conducted on any approved reference oil.
 - All operationally valid calibration test results must be charted to determine if the test stand is currently "in control" as defined by the control charts from the Lubricant Test Monitoring System.
- 2. Existing Test Stand
 - The test stand must have been an ASTM TMC calibrated test stand prior to LTMS introduction or have previously been accepted into the system by meeting LTMS calibration requirements.
 - All operationally valid calibration test results must be charted to determine if the test stand is currently "in control" as defined by the control charts from the Lubricant Test Monitoring System.
- 3. Reference Oil Assignment

Once test stands have been accepted into the system, the TMC will assign reference oils for continuing calibration according to the following reference oil mix:

• 100% of the scheduled calibration tests should be conducted on reference oil 820 (PC-9A), or subsequent approved reblends.

4. Control Charts

In Section 1 of the LTMS, the construction of the control charts that constitute the Lubricant Test Monitoring System is outlined. The constants used for the construction of the control charts for the T-10A, and the response necessary in the case of control chart limit alarms, are depicted below.

| | | | EWMA Chart | | | Shewha | rt Chart |
|-------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|
| | | LAM | BDA | k | | k | Σ. |
| Chart Level | Limit Type | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity |
| Stand | Action | 0.3 | 0.2 | 1.46 | 1.80 | 1.46 | 1.75 |
| Lab | Warning | 0.3 | | 1.46 | | | |
| | Action | 0.3 | 0.2 | 2.33 | 1.80 | 1.46 | 1.75 |
| Industry | Warning | 0.2 | 0.2 | 1.46 | 1.80 | | |
| | Action | 0.2 | 0.2 | 2.33 | 2.58 | | |

LUBRICANT TEST MONITORING SYSTEM CONSTANTS

The following are the steps that must be taken in the case of exceeding control chart limits. The steps are listed in order of priority, although charts should be studied simultaneously to determine the cause(s) of a problem. In the case of multiple alarms, contact the TMC for guidance.

- Exceed EWMA laboratory chart action limit for severity
 - Calculate laboratory Severity Adjustment (SA) for each parameter that exceeds action limit, using the current laboratory EWMA (Z_i) as follows:

MRV Viscosity:
$$SA = (-Z_i) x (497)$$

- Confirm calculations with the TMC.

- Exceed EWMA industry chart action limit
 - TMC to notify test developer, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Meeting of the TMC, test developer, and the surveillance panel required to determine course of action.
- Exceed EWMA industry chart warning limit
 - TMC to notify test developer, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Coordination of TMC, test developer, and surveillance panel chairman required to discuss potential problem.

21. T-11 LTMS Requirements

The following are the specific T-11 calibration test requirements.

A. <u>Reference Oils and Parameters</u>

The critical parameter is Soot at 12.0 cSt Viscosity Increase. Soot at 4.0 cSt Viscosity Increase, Soot at 15.0 cSt Viscosity Increase, and MRV Viscosity are noncritical parameters. The reference oils required for test stand and test laboratory calibration are reference oils accepted by the ASTM Mack Test Surveillance Panel. The mean and standard deviation for the current reference oils for critical and noncritical parameters are presented below.

SOOT @ 4.0 cSt VISCOSITY INCREASE Unit of Measure: % NONCRITICAL PARAMETER

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|------|--------------------|
| 820-3 | 3.95 | 0.30 |
| 822-1 | 4.09 | 0.20 |
| 822-2 | 4.09 | 0.20 |

SOOT @ 12.0 cSt VISCOSITY INCREASE Unit of Measure: % CRITICAL PARAMETER

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|------|--------------------|
| 820-3 | 5.92 | 0.22 |
| 822-1 | 5.81 | 0.50 |
| 822-2 | 5.81 | 0.50 |

SOOT @ 15.0 cSt VISCOSITY INCREASE Unit of Measure: % NONCRITICAL PARAMETER

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|------|--------------------|
| 820-3 | 6.51 | 0.20 |
| 822-1 | 6.48 | 0.61 |
| 822-2 | 6.48 | 0.61 |

MRV VISCOSITY Unit of Measure: cP NONCRITICAL PARAMETER

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|-------|--------------------|
| 820-3 | 14981 | 916 |
| 822-1 | 13948 | 584 |
| 822-2 | 13948 | 584 |

B. Acceptance Criteria

- 1. New Test Stand
 - a. Less than four (4) Operationally Valid Calibration Results in Laboratory
 - A minimum of two (2) operationally valid calibration tests with no stand Shewhart severity alarms, must be conducted on any approved reference oil.
 - All operationally valid calibration test results must be charted to determine if the test stand is currently "in control" as defined by the control charts from the Lubricant Test Monitoring System.
 - b. Four (4) or more Operationally Valid Calibration Results in Laboratory*
 - The first operationally valid calibration test run on any approved reference oil must have no stand Shewhart severity alarms using the "Reduced K" values. If the first operationally valid calibration test does not meet this acceptance criteria, then the New Test Stand criteria listed above in 1.a must be followed.
 - * Only test results from calibrated stands in the laboratory count toward the tally of four (4) required operationally valid calibration tests. The fourth test must complete (date and time) before the first test completes (date and time) on a New Test Stand that is seeking calibration with a single test result. In addition, the first test for the stand is to begin within six (6) months of the completion of the last acceptable calibration test.
 - c. Stand for which a lapse in calibration is not greater than two years.
 - The first operationally valid calibration test run on any approved reference oil must have no stand Shewhart severity alarm using the "Reduced K" values. If the first operationally valid calibration test does not meet this acceptance criteria, then the New Test Stand criteria listed above in 1.a must be followed.
- 2. Existing Test Stand
 - The test stand must have been an ASTM TMC calibrated test stand prior to LTMS introduction or have previously been accepted into the system by meeting LTMS calibration requirements.

- All operationally valid calibration tests must be charted to determine if the test stand is currently "in control" as defined by the control charts from the Lubricant Test Monitoring System.
- 3. Reference Oil Assignment

Once test stands have been accepted into the system, the TMC will assign reference oils for continuing calibration according to the following reference oil mix:

- 100% of the scheduled calibration tests should be conducted on reference oil 820-3, 822-1 or subsequent approved reblends.
- 4. Control Charts

In Section 1, the construction of the control charts that constitute the Lubricant Test Monitoring System is outlined. The constants used for the construction of the control charts for the T-11, and the response necessary in the case of control chart limit alarms, are depicted below.

| | | EWMA Chart | | | Shewhart Chart | | | |
|-------------|------------|------------|----------|-----------|----------------|-----------|----------|--|
| | | LAM | LAMBDA | | K | | К | |
| Chart Level | Limit Type | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity | |
| Stand | Reduced | | | | | | 1.43 | |
| Stand | Action | 0.3 | 0.3 | 1.74 | 2.05 | 1.74 | 1.75 | |
| Lab | Warning | 0.2 | | 1.74 | | | | |
| Lab | Action | 0.2 | 0.2 | 2.58 | 1.96 | 1.74 | 1.75 | |
| Industry | Warning | 0.2 | 0.2 | 1.74 | 2.05 | | | |
| | Action | 0.2 | 0.2 | 2.58 | 2.81 | | | |

LUBRICANT TEST MONITORING SYSTEM CONSTANTS

The following are the steps that must be taken in the case of exceeding control chart limits. The steps are listed in order of priority, although charts should be studied simultaneously to determine the cause(s) of a problem. In the case of multiple alarms, contact the TMC for guidance.

- Exceed EWMA laboratory chart action limit for precision (critical parameter only)
 - Immediately provide written notice of the alarm and its meaning to all Test Purchasers and the TMC. This notice shall be appended to all test reports during the alarm period.
- Exceed EWMA laboratory chart warning limit for precision (critical parameter only)
 - Immediately provide written notice of the alarm and its meaning to all Test Purchasers and the TMC. This notice shall be appended to all test reports during the alarm period.

- Exceed EWMA test stand chart limit for precision (critical parameter only)
 - Immediately provide written notice of the alarm and its meaning to all Test Purchasers and the TMC. This notice shall be appended to all test reports for the stand in question during the alarm period.
- Exceed Shewhart test stand chart limit for precision (critical parameter only)
 - Immediately provide written notice of the alarm and its meaning to all Test Purchasers and the TMC. This notice shall be appended to all test reports for the stand in question during the alarm period.
 - Exceed EWMA laboratory chart action limit for severity (all parameters)
 - Calculate laboratory Severity Adjustment (SA) using the current laboratory EWMA (Z_i) as follows:

| Soot at 4.0 cSt Viscosity Increase: | $SA = (-Z_i) \times (0.20)$ |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Soot at 12.0 cSt Viscosity Increase: | $SA = (-Z_i) \times (0.50)$ |
| Soot at 15.0 cSt Viscosity Increase: | $SA = (-Z_i) \times (0.61)$ |
| MRV Viscosity: | $SA = (-Z_i) x (584)$ |

- Confirm calculation with the TMC.
- Exceed EWMA test stand chart limit for severity (critical parameter only)
 - Notify the TMC. If the direction of the test stand severity is deemed different from that of the test laboratory, conduct an additional calibration test in the identified test stand. If this limit is still exceeded after the additional calibration test, then remove test stand from the system, notify the TMC, correct test stand severity problem, and follow requirements for entry of a new test stand into the system.
- Exceed Shewhart test stand chart limit for severity (critical parameter only)
 - Conduct an additional calibration test.

- Exceed EWMA industry chart action limit
 - TMC to notify test developer, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Meeting of TMC, test developer, and surveillance panel required to determine course of action.

- Exceed EWMA industry chart warning limit
 - TMC to notify test developer, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Coordination of TMC, test developer, and surveillance panel chairman required to discuss potential problem.

9-2014

22. T-12 LTMS Requirements

The following are the specific T-12 calibration test requirements.

A. <u>Reference Oils and Parameters</u>

The critical parameters are Cylinder Liner Wear, Top Ring Weight Loss, Oil Consumption, and Δ Pb at End of Test. The noncritical parameter is Δ Pb 250–300 hours. The reference oils required for test stand and test laboratory calibration are reference oils accepted by the ASTM Mack Test Surveillance Panel. The means and standard deviations for the current reference oils for each critical and noncritical parameter are presented below.

| Reference Oil | Level | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|-------|------|--------------------|
| 821-2 | Stand | 16.2 | 3.7 |
| 821-2 | Lab | 15.1 | 2.8 |
| 821-3 | Stand | 16.2 | 3.7 |
| 821-3 | Lab | 15.1 | 2.8 |
| 821-4 | Stand | 16.2 | 3.7 |
| 821-4 | Lab | 15.1 | 2.8 |

CYLINDER LINER WEAR Unit of Measure: Micrometres CRITICAL PARAMETER NORMAL K VALUE

TOP RING WEIGHT LOSS Unit of Measure: Milligrams CRITICAL PARAMETER EXPANDED K VALUE

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|------|--------------------|
| 821-2 | 62.0 | 28.2 |
| 821-3 | 62.0 | 28.2 |
| 821-4 | 62.0 | 28.2 |

OIL CONSUMPTION Unit of Measure: LN(OC grams/hour) CRITICAL PARAMETER EXPANDED K VALUE

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|--------|--------------------|
| 821-2 | 4.0930 | 0.0790 |
| 821-3 | 4.0930 | 0.0790 |
| 821-4 | 4.0930 | 0.0790 |

ΔPB AT END OF TEST Unit of Measure: LN(ΔPb ppm) CRITICAL PARAMETER NORMAL K VALUE

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|--------|--------------------|
| 821-2 | 3.1060 | 0.2420 |
| 821-3 | 3.1060 | 0.2420 |
| 821-4 | 3.1060 | 0.2420 |

ΔPB 250 – 300 HOURS Unit of Measure: LN(ΔPb 250-300 ppm) NONCRITICAL PARAMETER NORMAL K VALUE

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|--------|--------------------|
| 821-2 | 2.1250 | 0.3330 |
| 821-3 | 2.1250 | 0.3330 |
| 821-4 | 2.1250 | 0.3330 |

B. Acceptance Criteria

- 1. New Test Stand
 - a. First Test Stand in a Laboratory
 - A minimum of two (2) operationally valid calibration tests with no stand Shewhart severity alarms (critical parameters only), must be conducted on any approved reference oil.

- b. All Subsequent New Test Stands in a Laboratory
 - One operationally valid test with no stand Shewhart severity alarms (critical parameters only) must be conducted on any approved reference oil.
- 2. Existing Test Stand
 - The test stand must have been previously accepted into the system by meeting LTMS calibration requirements.
- 3. Reference Oil Assignment

Once test stands have been accepted into the system, the TMC will assign reference oils for continuing calibration according to the following reference oil mix:

• 100% of the scheduled calibration tests should be conducted on reference oil 821 or subsequent approved reblends.

4. Control Charts

In Section 1 of the LTMS, the construction of the control charts that constitute the Lubricant Test Monitoring System is outlined. The constants used for the construction of the control charts for the T-12, and the response necessary in the case of control chart limit alarms, are depicted below.

| | | | | EWMA | Shewhart Chart | | | |
|----------------|------------|---------------|-----------|----------|----------------|----------|-----------|----------|
| | | | LAMBDA | | K | | K | |
| Chart Level | Parameters | Limit Type | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity |
| Stand | Normal | Action | 0.3 | 0.3 | 2.10 | 2.36 | 2.10 | 1.80 |
| Stand | Expanded K | Action | 0.3 | 0.3 | 2.10 | 2.36 | 2.10 | 2.40 |
| | All | Warning | 0.3 | | 2.10 | | | |
| Lab | Normal | Action | 0.3 | 0.2 | 2.80 | 1.96 | 2.10 | 1.80 |
| | Expanded K | Action | 0.3 | 0.2 | 2.80 | 1.96 | 2.10 | 2.40 |
| Inductry | All | Warning | 0.2 | 0.2 | 2.10 | 2.36 | | |
| Industry | All | Action | 0.2 | 0.2 | 2.80 | 3.00 | | |

LUBRICANT TEST MONITORING SYSTEM CONSTANTS

The following are the steps that must be taken in the case of exceeding control chart limits. The steps are listed in order of priority, although charts should be studied simultaneously to determine the cause(s) of a problem. In the case of multiple alarms, contact the TMC for guidance.

• Exceed EWMA laboratory chart action limit for precision (critical parameters only)

- Immediately provide written notice of the alarm and its meaning to all Test Purchasers and the TMC. This notice shall be appended to all test reports during the alarm period.
- Exceed EWMA laboratory chart warning limit for precision (critical parameters only)
 - Immediately provide written notice of the alarm and its meaning to all Test Purchasers and the TMC. This notice shall be appended to all test reports during the alarm period.
- Exceed EWMA test stand chart limit for precision (critical parameters only)
 - Immediately provide written notice of the alarm and its meaning to all Test Purchasers and the TMC. This notice shall be appended to all test reports for the stand in question during the alarm period.
- Exceed Shewhart test stand chart limit for precision (critical parameters only)
 - Immediately provide written notice of the alarm and its meaning to all Test Purchasers and the TMC. This notice shall be appended to all test reports for the stand in question during the alarm period.
- Exceed Shewhart laboratory chart action limit for precision (critical parameters only)
 - Immediately provide written notice of the alarm and its meaning to all Test Purchasers and the TMC. This notice shall be appended to all test reports during the alarm period.
- Exceed EWMA laboratory chart action limit for severity (all parameters)
 - Calculate laboratory Severity Adjustment (SA) for each parameter that exceeds action limit, using the current laboratory EWMA (Z_i) as follows:

| Cylinder Liner Wear: | $SA = (-Z_i) \times (1.6)$ |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Top Ring Weight Loss: | $SA = (-Z_i) \times (24.9)$ |
| Oil Consumption: | $SA = (-Z_i) \times (0.0610)$ |
| ΔPb at End of Test: | $SA = (-Z_i) \times (0.2880)$ |
| ΔPb 250 - 300 Hours: | $SA = (-Z_i) \times (0.3630)$ |

- Confirm calculations with the TMC.
- Exceed EWMA test stand chart limit for severity (critical parameters only)
 - Notify the TMC. If the direction of the test stand severity is deemed different from that of the test laboratory, conduct an additional calibration test in the identified test stand. If this limit is still exceeded after the additional calibration test, then remove test stand from the system, notify the TMC, correct test stand severity problem, and follow requirements for entry of a new test stand into the system.

- Exceed Shewhart test stand chart limit for severity (critical parameters only)
 - Conduct an additional calibration test.

- Exceed EWMA industry chart action limit (all parameters)
 - TMC to notify test developer, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Meeting of the TMC, test developer, and the surveillance panel required to determine course of action.
- Exceed EWMA industry chart warning limit (all parameters)
 - TMC to notify test developer, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Coordination of TMC, test developer, and surveillance panel chairman required to discuss potential problem.

23. Roller Follower Wear Test LTMS Requirements

The following are the specific Roller Follower Wear Test calibration requirements.

A. <u>Reference Oils and Critical Parameter</u>

The critical parameter is Average Roller Follower Shaft Wear. The reference oils required for test stand and test laboratory calibration are reference oils accepted by the Roller Follower Wear Test Surveillance Panel. The means and standard deviations for the current reference oils for the critical parameter are presented below.

| AVERAGE ROLLER FOLLOWER SHAFT WEAR |
|------------------------------------|
| Unit of Measure: mils |
| |

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|------|--------------------|
| 1004-2 | 0.33 | 0.05 |
| 1004-3 | 0.44 | 0.06 |
| 1005-3 | 0.20 | 0.05 |
| 1005-4 | 0.20 | 0.05 |

B. Acceptance Criteria

1. New Test Stand

- A minimum of two (2) operationally valid calibration tests with no stand Shewhart severity or precision alarms must be conducted on any approved reference oil.
- All operationally valid calibration test results must be charted to determine if the test stand is currently "in control" as defined by the control charts from the Lubricant Test Monitoring System.
- 2. Existing Test Stand
 - The test stand must have previously been accepted into the system by meeting LTMS calibration requirements.
 - All operationally valid calibration test results on reference oils 1004 and 1005, or subsequent approved reblends, must be charted to determine if the test stand is currently "in control" as defined by the control charts from the Lubricant Test Monitoring System.

3. Reference Oil Assignment

Once test stands have been accepted into the system, the TMC will assign reference oils for continuing calibration according to the following reference oil mix:

- 100% of the scheduled calibration tests should be conducted on reference oils 1004 and 1005 or subsequent approved reblends.
- 4. Control Charts

In Section 1, the construction of the control charts that constitute the Lubricant Test Monitoring System is outlined. The constants used for the construction of the control charts for the Roller Follower Wear Test, and the response necessary in the case of control chart limit alarms, are depicted below.

| | | EWMA Chart | | | | Shewhart Chart | |
|-------------|------------|------------|----------|-----------|----------|----------------|----------|
| | | LAMBDA | | K | | K | |
| Chart Level | Limit Type | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity |
| Stand | Action | 0.3 | 0.2 | 1.46 | 1.80 | 1.46 | 1.75 |
| Lab | Warning | 0.3 | | 1.46 | | | |
| | Action | 0.3 | 0.2 | 2.33 | 1.80 | 1.46 | 1.75 |
| Industry | Warning | 0.2 | 0.2 | 1.46 | 1.80 | | |
| | Action | 0.2 | 0.2 | 2.33 | 2.58 | | |

LUBRICANT TEST MONITORING SYSTEM CONSTANTS

The following are the steps that must be taken in the case of exceeding control chart limits. The steps are listed in order of priority, although charts should be studied simultaneously to determine the cause(s) of a problem. In the case of multiple alarms, contact the TMC for guidance.

- Exceed EWMA laboratory chart action limit for precision
 - Cease all candidate test starts in the laboratory. Develop plan to correct laboratory precision problem. Coordinate efforts with the TMC.
- Exceed EWMA laboratory chart warning limit for precision
 - Immediately begin two (2) calibration tests on calibrated test stands different from the test stand which exceeded the warning limit. (Calibration tests currently running on "existing" test stands may be used.) If a laboratory has two (2) test stands, conduct one (1) calibration test in each of those two (2) stands. If a laboratory has only one (1) test stand, conduct the two (2) additional calibration tests in that test stand. Notify the TMC for potential laboratory visit. Candidate testing may continue on other calibrated test stands.

- Exceed EWMA test stand chart limit for precision
 - Remove test stand from the system. Notify the TMC. Correct test stand precision problem. Follow requirements for entry of a new test stand into the system.
- Exceed Shewhart test stand chart limit for precision
 - Conduct an additional calibration test.
- Exceed Shewhart laboratory chart action limit for precision
 - Notify the TMC for guidance.
- Exceed EWMA laboratory chart action limit for severity
 - Calculate laboratory Severity Adjustment (SA) for Average Roller Follower Shaft Wear, using the current laboratory EWMA (Z_i) as follows:

Average Roller Follower Shaft Wear: $SA = (-Z_i) \times (0.04)$

- Confirm calculation with the TMC.
- Exceed EWMA test stand chart limit for severity
 - Notify the TMC. If the direction of the test stand severity is deemed different from that of the test laboratory, conduct an additional calibration test in the identified test stand. If this limit is still exceeded after the additional calibration test, then remove test stand from the system, notify the TMC, correct test stand severity problem, and follow requirements for entry of a new test stand into the system.
- Exceed Shewhart test stand chart limit for severity
 - Conduct an additional calibration test.

The following industry issues are handled by the TMC and do not require individual laboratory action.

- Exceed EWMA industry chart action limit
 - TMC to notify test developer, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Meeting of TMC, test developer, and surveillance panel required to determine course of action.
- Exceed EWMA industry chart warning limit
 - TMC to notify test developer, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Coordination of TMC, test developer, and surveillance panel chairman required to discuss potential problem.

9-2014

24. Engine Oil Aeration Test LTMS Requirements

The following are the specific Engine Oil Aeration Test calibration requirements.

A. Reference Oils and Critical Parameter

The critical parameter is Average Engine Oil Aeration. The reference oils required for test stand and test laboratory calibration are reference oils accepted by the Engine Oil Aeration Test Surveillance Panel. The means and standard deviations for the current reference oils for the critical parameter are presented below.

AVERAGE ENGINE OIL AERATION Unit of Measure: %

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|------|--------------------|
| 1005-3 | 7.80 | 0.25 |
| 1005-4 | 7.80 | 0.25 |

B. <u>Acceptance Criteria</u>

- 1. New Test Stand
 - A minimum of two (2) operationally valid calibration tests with no stand Shewhart severity or precision alarms must be conducted on any approved reference oil.
 - All operationally valid calibration test results must be charted to determine if the test stand is currently "in control" as defined by the control charts from the Lubricant Test Monitoring System.
- 2. Existing Test Stand
 - The test stand must have previously been accepted into the system by meeting LTMS calibration requirements.
 - All operationally valid calibration test results on reference oils 1004 and 1005, or subsequent approved reblends, must be charted to determine if the test stand is currently "in control" as defined by the control charts from the Lubricant Test Monitoring System.
- 3. Reference Oil Assignment

Once test stands have been accepted into the system, the TMC will assign reference oils for continuing calibration according to the following reference oil mix:

• 100% of the scheduled calibration tests should be conducted on reference oils 1004 and 1005 or subsequent approved reblends.

4. Control Charts

In Section 1, the construction of the control charts that constitute the Lubricant Test Monitoring System is outlined. The constants used for the construction of the control charts for the Engine Oil Aeration Test, and the response necessary in the case of control chart limit alarms, are depicted below.

| | | EWMA Chart | | | | Shewhart Chart | |
|-------------|------------|------------|----------|-----------|----------|----------------|----------|
| | | LAMBDA | | K | | K | |
| Chart Level | Limit Type | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity |
| Stand | Warning | 0.30 | 0.30 | 1.65 | | | |
| | Action | 0.30 | 0.30 | 2.33 | 0.00 | 1.46 | 1.75 |
| Industry | Warning | 0.15 | 0.15 | 1.98 | 2.35 | | |
| | Action | 0.15 | 0.15 | 2.80 | 3.10 | | |

LUBRICANT TEST MONITORING SYSTEM CONSTANTS

The following are the steps that must be taken in the case of exceeding control chart limits. The steps are listed in order of priority, although charts should be studied simultaneously to determine the cause(s) of a problem. In the case of multiple alarms, contact the TMC for guidance.

- Exceed EWMA test stand chart action limit for precision
 - Remove test stand from the system. Notify the TMC. Correct test stand precision problem. Follow requirements for entry of a new test stand into the system.
- Exceed EWMA test stand chart warning limit for precision
 - Immediately begin two consecutive calibration tests on the stand which exceeded the warning limit. Notify the TMC.
- Exceed Shewhart test stand chart action limit for precision
 - Conduct an additional calibration test.
- Exceed EWMA stand chart action limit for severity
 - Calculate stand Severity Adjustment (SA) for Average Engine Oil Aeration, using the current stand EWMA (Z_i) as follows:

Average Engine Oil Aeration: $SA = (-Z_i) \times (0.25)$

- Confirm calculation with the TMC.

- Exceed Shewhart test stand chart action limit for severity
 - Conduct an additional calibration test.

- Exceed EWMA industry chart action limit
 - TMC to notify test developer and surveillance panel chairman. Meeting of TMC, test developer, and surveillance panel required to determine course of action.
- Exceed EWMA industry chart warning limit
 - TMC to notify test developer, surveillance panel chairman. Coordination of TMC, test developer, and surveillance panel chairman required to discuss potential problem.

25. <u>T-12A</u>

The following are the specific T-12A calibration requirements.

A. <u>Reference Oils and Critical Parameter</u>

The critical parameter is MRV Viscosity. The reference oils required for test stand and test laboratory calibration are reference oils accepted by the ASTM Mack Test Surveillance Panel. The means and standard deviations for the current reference oils for the critical parameter are presented below.

MRV VISCOSITY Unit of Measure: cP

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|-------|--------------------|
| 821-3 | 11736 | 331 |
| 821-4 | 11736 | 331 |

B. Acceptance Criteria

- 1. New Test Stand
 - A minimum of one (1) operationally valid calibration test must be conducted on any approved reference oil.
 - All operationally valid calibration test results must be charted to determine if the test stand is currently "in control" as defined by the control charts from the Lubricant Test Monitoring System.
- 2. Existing Test Stand
 - The test stand must have been an ASTM TMC calibrated test stand prior to LTMS introduction or have previously been accepted into the system by meeting LTMS calibration requirements.
 - All operationally valid calibration test results must be charted to determine if the test stand is currently "in control" as defined by the control charts from the Lubricant Test Monitoring System.
- 3. Reference Oil Assignment

Once test stands have been accepted into the system, the TMC will assign reference oils for continuing calibration according to the following reference oil mix:

• 100% of the scheduled calibration tests should be conducted on reference oils 821-1 or subsequent approved reblends.

4. Control Charts

In Section 1, the construction of the control charts that constitute the Lubricant Test Monitoring System is outlined. The constants used for the construction of the control charts for the T-12A, and the response necessary in the case of control chart limit alarms, are depicted below.

| | | | EWMA Chart | | | Shewhart Chart | |
|-------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|----------------|----------|
| | | LAM | BDA | k | K | | K |
| Chart Level | Limit Type | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity |
| Stand | Action | 0.30 | 0.30 | 2.10 | 2.36 | 2.10 | 1.80 |
| Lab | Warning | 0.30 | | 2.10 | | | |
| Lau | Action | 0.30 | 0.20 | 2.80 | 1.96 | 2.10 | 1.80 |
| Inductry | Warning | 0.20 | 0.20 | 2.10 | 2.36 | | |
| Industry | Action | 0.20 | 0.20 | 2.80 | 3.00 | | |

LUBRICANT TEST MONITORING SYSTEM CONSTANTS

The following are the steps that must be taken in the case of exceeding control chart limits. The steps are listed in order of priority, although charts should be studied simultaneously to determine the cause(s) of a problem. In the case of multiple alarms, contact the TMC for guidance.

- Exceed EWMA stand chart action limit for severity
 - Calculate stand Severity Adjustment (SA) for MRV Viscosity, using the current stand EWMA (Z_i) as follows:

MRV Viscosity: $SA = (-Z_i) \times (331^*)$

- * Based on a non-pooled standard deviation of 14 T-12 test results using 821 & 821-1 run during T-12A development.
- Confirm calculation with the TMC.

The following industry issues are handled by the TMC and do not require individual laboratory action.

- Exceed EWMA industry chart action limit
 - TMC to notify test developer, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Meeting of TMC, test developer, and surveillance panel required to determine course of action.
- Exceed EWMA industry chart warning limit
 - TMC to notify test developer, surveillance panel chairman, and ACC Monitoring Agency. Meeting of TMC, test developer, and surveillance panel required to determine course of action.

9-2014

26. L-33-1 LTMS Requirements

The following are the specific L-33-1 calibration test requirements.

A. <u>Reference Oils and Critical Parameter</u>

The critical parameter is Final Rust. The reference oils required for test stand and test laboratory calibration are reference oils accepted by the ASTM L-33-1 Surveillance Panel. The mean and standard deviations for the current reference oils for the critical parameter are presented below.

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|-------|--------------------|
| 123 | 8.560 | 0.230 |
| 123-2 | 8.740 | 0.260 |
| 151-3 | 9.640 | 0.250 |
| 155 | 9.580 | 0.250 |
| 155-1 | 9.580 | 0.250 |

FINAL RUST Unit of Measure: Merits Gear Versions V99.1 & V01.1

B. Acceptance Criteria

- 1. New Test Stand
 - A minimum of two (2) operationally valid calibration tests, with no stand Shewhart severity alarms, must be conducted on any approved reference oils assigned by the TMC.
 - All operationally valid calibration test results must be charted to determine if the test stand is currently "in control" as defined by the control charts from the Lubricant Test Monitoring System.
- 2. Existing Test Stand
 - The test stand must have been an ASTM TMC calibrated test stand prior to LTMS introduction or have previously been accepted into the system by meeting LTMS calibration requirements.
 - All operationally valid calibration test results must be charted to determine if the test stand is currently "in control" as defined by the control charts from the Lubricant Test Monitoring System.

3. Reference Oil Assignment

Once test stands have been accepted into the system, the TMC will assign reference oils for continuing calibration according to the following reference oil mix:

- 50% of the scheduled calibration tests should be conducted on reference oil 123 or subsequent approved reblends.
- 50% of the scheduled calibration tests should be conducted on reference oil 151-3 or 155 or subsequent approved reblends.
- 4. Control Charts

In Section 1, the construction of the control charts that constitute the Lubricant Test Monitoring System is outlined. The constants used for the construction of the control charts for the L-33-1, and the response necessary in the case of control chart limit alarms, are depicted below.

| | | | EWMA Chart | | | | Shewhart Chart | |
|-------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------------|--|
| | | LAM | BDA | K | | K | | |
| Chart Level | Limit Type | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity | |
| Stand | Warning | 0.30 | 0.30 | 1.65 | | | | |
| | Action | 0.30 | 0.30 | 2.33 | 1.96 | 1.46 | 1.80 | |
| Lab | Action | | 0.20 | | 1.80 | | | |
| Industry | Warning | 0.20 | 0.20 | 1.46 | 1.80 | | | |
| | Action | 0.20 | 0.20 | 2.33 | 2.58 | | | |

LUBRICANT TEST MONITORING SYSTEM CONSTANTS

The following are the steps that must be taken in the case of exceeding control chart limits.

- Exceed EWMA test stand chart action limit for precision
 - Remove test stand from the system. Notify the TMC. Correct test stand precision problem. Follow requirements for entry of a new test stand into the system.
- Exceed EWMA test stand chart warning limit for precision
 - Immediately begin two calibration tests on the test stand.
- Exceed Shewhart test stand chart limit for precision
 - Conduct an additional calibration test.

- Exceed EWMA test stand chart action limit for severity
 - Calculate test stand Severity Adjustment (SA) for Final Rust, using the current test stand EWMA (Z_i) as follows:

Final Rust: $SA = (-Z_i) x (0.25)$

- Confirm calculations with the TMC.
- Exceed Shewhart test stand chart limit for severity
 - Conduct an additional calibration test.

- Exceed EWMA industry chart action limit.
 - TMC to notify surveillance panel chairman. Meeting of TMC and the surveillance panel required to determine course of action.
- Exceed EWMA industry chart warning limit
 - TMC to notify surveillance panel chairman. Coordination of TMC and the surveillance panel chairman required to discuss potential problem.

27. L-37 LTMS Requirements

The following are the specific L-37 calibration test requirements.

A. <u>Reference Oils and Parameters</u>

The critical parameters are Pinion Ridging, Pinion Rippling, Pinion Pitting/Spalling, Pinion Wear, and Pinion Scoring. The reference oils required for test stand and test laboratory calibration are reference oils accepted by the ASTM L-37 Surveillance Panel. The means and standard deviations for the current reference oils for each critical parameter are presented below.

| Hardware | Pinion Batch | Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Dev. | Acceptance Band |
|-------------|----------------|------------------|------|------------------|--------------------|
| | | 128-1 | 7.40 | 0.516 | 6 - 8 |
| | L247/T758A | 151-3 | 8.80 | 0.422 | 8 - 10 |
| | E217/1750/1 | 151 5 | 9.00 | 0.000 | 9 - 9 |
| | | 128-1 | 6.35 | 0.813 | 5 - 8 |
| D | | 151-3 | 6.43 | 1.207 | 4 - 9 |
| LUBRITED | V1L686/P4L626A | 152 | 5.25 | 0.500 | 4 - 6 |
| BR | | 153 | 5.00 | 0.000 | 5 - 5 |
| ΓΩ | | 155 | 7.00 | 0.000 | 7 - 7 |
| | | 134 | 7.00 | 1.155 | 4 - 10 |
| | V1L528/P4T883A | 152-1 | 8.00 | 0.632 | 7 - 10 |
| | | 152-2 | 8.00 | 0.632 | 7 - 10 |
| | | 155 | 8.29 | 0.488 | 7 - 10 |
| | | 151-3 | 9.47 | 0.507 | 9 - 10 |
| | V1L417/P4L792 | 152 | 9.17 | 0.408 | 8 - 10 |
| | | 152-1 | 9.47 | 0.640 | 8 - 10 |
| Q | | 153 | 9.00 | 0.816 | 8 - 10 |
| ITI | | 153-1 | 8.80 | 0.616 | 8 - 10 |
| BR | | 155 | 9.50 | 0.527 | 9 - 10 |
| ПП | V11 500/D4T912 | 152-1 | 8.85 | 0.689 | 8 - 10 |
| IN | V1L500/P4T813 | 155 | 9.07 | 0.594 | 8 - 10 |
| NONLUBRITED | | 134 | 6.40 | 1.673 | 3 - 9 |
| | V1L528/P4T883A | 152-1 | 8.75 | 0.707 | 7 - 10 |
| | | 152-2 | 8.75 | 0.707 | 7 - 10 |
| | | 155 | 8.56 | 0.882 | 7 - 10 |

RIDGING Unit of Measure: Merits

| Hardware | Pinion Batch | Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Dev. | Acceptance Band |
|-------------|----------------|------------------|------|---------------|--------------------|
| LUBRITED | L247/T758A | 128-1 | 7.60 | 1.075 | 6 - 10 |
| | | 151-3 | 8.60 | 0.516 | 8 - 10 |
| | | 155 | 8.00 | 0.000 | 8 - 8 |
| | V1L686/P4L626A | 128-1 | 7.20 | 1.473 | 5 - 10 |
| | | 151-3 | 8.71 | 0.463 | 8 - 10 |
| | | 152 | 8.25 | 0.500 | 7 - 9 |
| | | 153 | 8.00 | 0.000 | 8 - 8 |
| | | 155 | 9.00 | 0.000 | 9 - 9 |
| | V1L528/P4T883A | 134 | 7.00 | 1.414 | 4 - 10 |
| | | 152-1 | 8.83 | 0.753 | 7 - 10 |
| | | 152-2 | 8.83 | 0.753 | 7 - 10 |
| | | 155 | 8.86 | 0.690 | 7 - 10 |
| NONLUBRITED | V1L417/P4L792 | 151-3 | 9.33 | 0.606 | 8 - 10 |
| | | 152 | 9.17 | 0.408 | 8 - 10 |
| | | 152-1 | 9.40 | 0.507 | 8 - 10 |
| | | 153 | 8.25 | 0.500 | 7 - 9 |
| | | 153-1 | 8.90 | 0.447 | 8 - 10 |
| | | 155 | 9.60 | 0.516 | 9 - 10 |
| | V1L500/P4T813 | 152-1 | 9.39 | 0.506 | 8 - 10 |
| | | 155 | 9.33 | 0.488 | 8 - 10 |
| | V1L528/P4T883A | 134 | 8.40 | 0.894 | 6 - 10 |
| | | 152-1 | 8.63 | 0.916 | 7 - 10 |
| | | 152-2 | 8.63 | 0.916 | 7 - 10 |
| | | 155 | 8.44 | 1.014 | 6 - 10 |

RIPPLING Unit of Measure: Merits

Reference Standard Acceptance Pinion Batch Hardware Mean Oil Dev. Band 128-1 9.02 0.892 7 - 10 L247/T758A 151-3 9.49 0.586 8 - 10 155 0.000 9.3 - 9.3 9.30 9 - 10 128-1 9.77 0.421 LUBRITED 151-3 0.632 9 - 10 9.68 152 0.359 9 - 10 V1L686/P4L626A 9.53 153 9.30 0.424 9 - 10 9.90 0.000 9.9 - 9.9 155 134 8.83 0.974 7 - 10 152-1 9.88 0.041 9.3 - 10 V1L528/P4T883A 152-2 9.88 0.041 9.3 - 10 155 9.90 0.436 9 - 10 151-3 9.71 1.080 8 - 10 9.90 0.000 9.9 - 9.9 152 152-1 9.44 1.782 6 - 10 V1L417/P4L792 NONLUBRITED 9.88 0.050 9.8 - 10 153 153-1 9.89 0.049 9.8 - 10 155 9.90 0.040 9.8 - 10 152-1 9.89 0.028 9.8 - 9.9 V1L500/P4T813 9.6 - 10 155 9.84 0.124 134 3.80 1.483 1 - 7 7 - 10 9.45 1.003 V1L528/P4T883A 152-1 152-2 9.45 1.003 7 - 10 155 8.70 1.578 5 - 10

PITTING/SPALLING Unit of Measure: Merits

| Hardware | Pinion Batch | Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Dev. | Acceptance Band |
|-------------|----------------|------------------|------|---------------|--------------------|
| LUBRITED | L247/T758A | 128-1 | 5.80 | 0.422 | 5 - 7 |
| | | 151-3 | 6.00 | 0.000 | 6 - 6 |
| | | 155 | 6.00 | 0.000 | 6 - 6 |
| | V1L686/P4L626A | 128-1 | 6.40 | 0.598 | 5 - 7 |
| | | 151-3 | 6.57 | 0.598 | 5 - 8 |
| | | 152 | 6.25 | 0.500 | 5 - 7 |
| | | 153 | 5.50 | 0.707 | 4 - 7 |
| | | 155 | 7.00 | 0.000 | 7 - 7 |
| | V1L528/P4T883A | 134 | 6.00 | 0.242 | 5 - 7 |
| | | 152-1 | 7.00 | 0.242 | 6 - 8 |
| | | 152-2 | 7.00 | 0.242 | 6 - 8 |
| | | 155 | 6.86 | 0.378 | 6 - 8 |
| NONLUBRITED | V1L417/P4L792 | 151-3 | 8.00 | 0.587 | 7 - 9 |
| | | 152 | 8.00 | 0.632 | 7 - 9 |
| | | 152-1 | 8.00 | 0.378 | 7 - 9 |
| | | 153 | 7.50 | 0.577 | 6 - 9 |
| | | 153-1 | 7.55 | 0.605 | 6 - 9 |
| | | 155 | 8.00 | 0.289 | 7 - 9 |
| | V1L500/P4T813 | 152-1 | 7.46 | 0.519 | 7 - 8 |
| | | 155 | 7.47 | 0.516 | 7 - 8 |
| | V1L528/P4T883A | 134 | 5.60 | 0.894 | 4 - 8 |
| | | 152-1 | 7.00 | 0.500 | 6 - 8 |
| | | 152-2 | 7.00 | 0.500 | 6 - 8 |
| | | 155 | 6.78 | 0.441 | 6 - 8 |

WEAR Unit of Measure: Merits

SCORING Non-lubrited & Lubrited Test Hardware Unit of Measure: Merits

At the present time, no targets are available for Scoring. As a result, Pinion Scoring cannot be charted. However, the TMC will monitor the reporting of scoring values for results that are different from 10.00 and report occurrences to the surveillance panel. Any reference oil test exhibiting Pinion Scoring less than 10.00 is unacceptable for calibration.

- 1. New Stand
 - A minimum of three (3) operationally valid calibration tests must be conducted with results falling within the acceptance bands. Two of the three tests are to be conducted on either non-lubrited or lubrited hardware (laboratory choice). The remaining test is to be conducted on the other type of hardware.
 - Reference oil assignment is dependent on hardware and gear batch selection by the laboratory. See Section 3 below for approved gear batches and oil assignments.
 - All operationally valid calibration test results must be charted to determine if the test stand is currently "in control" as defined by the control charts from the Lubricant Test Monitoring System. Note that non-lubrited and lubrited hardware test results are charted separately.
- 2. Existing Test Stand
 - The test stand must have previously been accepted into the system by meeting LTMS calibration requirements.
 - All operationally valid calibration test results on approved hardware and reference oils, as outlined in Section 3 below, must be charted to determine if the test stand is currently "in control" as defined by the control charts from the Lubricant Test Monitoring System. Note that non-lubrited and lubrited hardware test results are charted separately.
 - Alternate lubrited and non-lubrited hardware with each reference oil calibration sequence.

3. Reference Oil Assignment

Once test stands have been accepted into the system, the TMC will assign reference oils for continuing calibration according to the following reference oil mix:

| Test Hardware | Pinion/Ring Batch | Reference Oil | Assignment Frequency |
|---------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| | C11 200/D41 200D | 128-1 | 1000/ |
| | C1L308/P4L309R | 128-2 | 100% |
| | | 128-1 | 1000/ |
| | C1L426/P4L404A | 128-2 | 100% |
| | | 128-1 | 1000/ |
| | V1L303/P4L514A | 128-2 | 100% |
| | | 128-1 | 250/ |
| | | 128-2 | 25% |
| Lubrited | V1L686/P4L626A | 155 | 25% |
| | | 152 | 25% |
| | | 153 | 25% |
| | | 128-1 | 33.3% |
| | L247/T758A | 128-2 | 33.3% |
| | | 155 | 33.3% |
| | | 134 | 20% |
| | V1L528/P4T883A | 152-1 or -2 | 40% |
| | | 155 | 40% |
| | | 128-1 | |
| | C1L308/P4L318R | 128-2 | 100% |
| | | 128-1 | |
| | C1L426/P4L415A | 128-2 | 100% |
| | | 128-1 | |
| | V1L303/P4L514A | 128-2 | 100% |
| | | 128-1 | |
| | | 128-2 | 50% |
| Non-Lubrited | V1L686/P4L626A | 155 | |
| | | 155 | 50% |
| | | 128-1 | |
| | V1L176/P4L741A | 128-2 | 50% |
| | | 155 | 50% |
| | | 155 | 50% |
| | V1L351/P4T771 | 152 | 25% |
| | | 153 | 25% |
| | | 155 | 50% |
| | V1L417/P4L792 | 152 | 25% |
| | | 153 | 25% |
| | | 152-1 | 25% |
| | V1L500/P4T813 | 153-1 | 25% |
| | | 155 | 50% |
| | | 134 | 20% |
| | V1L528/P4T883A | 152-1 or -2 | 40% |
| | | 152-1-01-2 | 40% |
| | | 155 | 4070 |

4. Control Charts.

In Section 1, the construction of the control charts that constitute the Lubricant Test Monitoring System is outlined. The constants used for the construction of the control charts for the L-37, and the response necessary in the case of control chart limit alarms, are depicted below. Note that control charting all critical parameters is required.

| | | | EWMA Chart | | Shewhart Chart | | |
|----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|----------|
| | | LAM | BDA | k | K | | K |
| Chart | Limit Type | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity |
| Level | | | | | | | |
| Stand | Warning | 0.2 | | 2.24 | | | 1.80 |
| | Action | 0.2 | 0.2 | 2.81 | 1.96 | 2.10 | 1.80 |
| Lab | Action | 0.2 | 0.2 | 2.81 | 3.03 | | 1.80 |
| Industry | Warning | 0.2 | 0.2 | 2.24 | 2.49 | | |
| | Action | 0.2 | 0.2 | 2.88 | 3.03 | | |

LUBRICANT TEST MONITORING SYSTEM CONSTANTS

The following are the steps that must be taken in the case of exceeding control chart limits.

- Exceed EWMA test stand chart action limit for precision
 - Remove test stand from the system. Notify the TMC. Correct test stand precision problem. Follow requirements for entry of a new test stand into the system.
- Exceed EWMA test stand chart warning limit for precision
 - Immediately begin two calibration tests on the test stand.
- Exceed Shewhart test stand chart limit for precision
 - Conduct an additional calibration test.
- Exceed EWMA laboratory chart limit for precision or severity
 - Notify the TMC for guidance.

9-2014

- Exceed EWMA test stand chart action limit for severity
 - Calculate test stand Severity Adjustment (SA) for each parameter that exceeds action limit, using the current test stand EWMA (Z_i) as follows:

Non-lubrited Test Hardware:

| Ridging: | $SA = (-Z_i) \times (0.666)$ |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Rippling: | $SA = (-Z_i) \times (0.557)$ |
| Pitting/Spalling: | $SA = (-Z_i) \times (0.847)$ |
| Wear: | $SA = (-Z_i) \times (0.713)$ |

Lubrited Test Hardware:

| Ridging: | $SA = (-Z_i) x (1.430)$ |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Rippling: | $SA = (-Z_i) \times (0.476)$ |
| Pitting/Spalling: | $SA = (-Z_i) \times (0.579)$ |
| Wear: | $SA = (-Z_i) x (0.519)$ |

Confirm calculations with the TMC.

- SA calculations are for information purposes only.
- Result outside acceptance band
 - Conduct an additional calibration test.

The following industry issues are handled by the TMC and do not require individual laboratory action.

- Exceed EWMA industry chart action limit
 - TMC to notify surveillance panel chairman. Meeting of the TMC and the surveillance panel required to determine course of action.
- Exceed EWMA industry chart warning limit
 - TMC to notify surveillance panel chairman. Coordination of TMC and surveillance panel required to discuss potential problem.

28. L-42 LTMS Requirements

The following are the specific L-42 calibration test requirements.

A. Reference Oils and Critical Parameter

The critical parameter is Coast Side Pinion Scoring. The reference oils required for test stand and test laboratory calibration are the reference oils accepted by the ASTM L-42 Surveillance Panel. The means and standard deviations for the current reference oils, by gear batch, for the critical parameter are presented below.

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|------|--------------------|
| 114-1 | 23.2 | 8.06 |
| 115 | 23.2 | 8.06 |
| 116 | 22.9 | 4.81 |
| 116-1 | 22.9 | 4.81 |

COAST SIDE PINION SCORING Unit of Measure: % Scoring Gear Batch P8L123

COAST SIDE PINION SCORING Unit of Measure: % Scoring Gear Batch P8L205

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|------|--------------------|
| 114-1 | 23.4 | 5.27 |
| 115 | 23.4 | 5.27 |
| 116 | 22.9 | 4.81 |
| 116-1 | 22.9 | 4.81 |

COAST SIDE PINION SCORING Unit of Measure: % Scoring Gear Batch P8L327

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|------|--------------------|
| 115 | 25.3 | 4.58 |
| 116 | 22.9 | 4.81 |
| 116-1 | 22.9 | 4.81 |

COAST SIDE PINION SCORING Unit of Measure: % Scoring Gear Batch P8L604

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|------|--------------------|
| 115 | 25.3 | 4.58 |
| 116 | 22.9 | 4.81 |
| 116-1 | 22.9 | 4.81 |

COAST SIDE PINION SCORING Unit of Measure: % Scoring Gear Batch P4L806

| | Ocul Dutch I 12000 | |
|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
| 116 | 25.1 | 5.49 |
| 116-1 | 25.1 | 5.49 |

COAST SIDE PINION SCORING Unit of Measure: % Scoring Gear Batch P8L119

| - | | |
|---------------|------|--------------------|
| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
| 116 | 23.0 | 5.49 |
| 116-1 | 23.0 | 5.49 |

COAST SIDE PINION SCORING Unit of Measure: % Scoring Gear Batch P8T025A

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|------|--------------------|
| 116-1 | 23.0 | 5.49 |
| 117 | 23.0 | 5.49 |

B. Acceptance Criteria

- 1. New Test Stand
 - A minimum of four (4) operationally valid calibration tests, with no stand Shewhart severity alarms, must be conducted. Three (3) tests must be conducted on reference oil 114, 115, 116, 117 or subsequent approved reblends. All three tests must be completed on the same reference oil. The remaining one (1) calibration test must be conducted on discrimination reference oil 112, 113 or subsequent approved reblends. The end of test coast side pinion scoring value of the discrimination oil must be a minimum of twice the average value of the preceding three (3) acceptable reference oil tests. If a second discrimination oil test is needed, the test, if acceptable, will count as one (1) of the 15 non-reference oil tests. In the event that neither discrimination oil test meets the above

requirement, a complete new calibration sequence must be performed. The results from tests conducted on discrimination oils are not charted.

- All operationally valid calibration test results must be charted to determine if the test stand is currently "in control" as defined by the control charts from the Lubricant Test Monitoring System.
- 2. Existing Test Stand
 - The test stand must have been an ASTM TMC calibrated test stand prior to LTMS introduction or previously accepted into the system by meeting LTMS calibration requirements.
 - A test stand must complete three (3) operationally valid calibration tests, with no stand Shewhart severity alarms, on reference oil 114, 115, 116, or subsequent approved reblends. All three tests must be completed on the same reference oil. Every six months or fourth calibration sequence, an additional test must be conducted on discrimination reference oil 112, 113 or subsequent approved reblends. The end of test coast side pinion scoring value of the discrimination oil must be a minimum of twice the average value of the preceding three (3) acceptable reference oil tests. If a second discrimination oil test is needed, the test, if acceptable, will count as one (1) of the 15 non-reference oil tests. In the event that neither discrimination oil test meets the above requirement, a complete new calibration sequence must be performed. The results from tests conducted on discrimination oils are not charted.
 - 3. Reference Oil Assignment

Once test stands have been accepted into the system, the TMC will assign reference oils for continuing calibration according to the following reference oil mix:

| Gear Batch | Oil Assignments |
|------------|---|
| P8L123 | Assign either three 116, three 115, or three 114 oils (or subsequent reblend). Every 6 months or fourth calibration sequence, also assign one discrimination oil 112. |
| P8L119 | Assign three 116 oils (or subsequent reblend). Every 6 months or fourth calibration sequence, also assign one discrimination oil 112 or 113. |
| P8L205 | Assign either three 116, three 115, or three 114 oils (or subsequent reblend). Every 6 months or fourth calibration sequence, also assign one discrimination oil 112. |
| P8L737 | Assign either three 115 or three 114 oils (or subsequent reblend). Every 6 months or fourth calibration sequence, also assign one discrimination oil 112. |
| P8L327 | Assign either three 116 or three 115 oils (or subsequent reblend). Every 6 months or fourth calibration sequence, also assign one discrimination oil 112. |
| P8L604 | Assign either three 116 or three 115 oils (or subsequent reblend). Every 6 months or fourth calibration sequence, also assign one discrimination oil 112. |
| P4L806 | Assign three 116 oils (or subsequent reblend). Every 6 months or fourth calibration sequence, also assign one discrimination oil 112, 113 or |

| | subsequent reblends. |
|---------|--|
| P8T025A | Assign three 116 or 117 oils (or subsequent reblend). Every 6 months or fourth calibration sequence, also assign one discrimination oil 112, 113 or subsequent reblends. |

Note: See Sections 1 & 2 above for more details on oil assignments.

4. Control Charts

In Section 1, the construction of the control charts that constitute the Lubricant Test Monitoring System is outlined. The constants used for the construction of the control charts for the L-42, and the response necessary in the case of control chart limit alarms, are depicted below.

| | | EWMA Chart | | | | Shewhart Chart | |
|-------------|------------|------------|--------------------|------|----------|----------------|----------|
| | | LAMBDA | | K | | K | |
| Chart Level | Limit Type | Precision | Precision Severity | | Severity | Precision | Severity |
| Stand | Warning | | | | | | |
| | Action | | | - | | | 1.80 |
| Lab | Action | | | | | | |
| Industry | Warning | 0.2 | 0.2 | 2.19 | 2.45 | | |
| | Action | 0.2 | 0.2 | 2.88 | 3.08 | | |

The following are the steps that must be taken in the case of exceeding control chart limits.

- Exceed Shewhart test stand chart limit for severity
 - Conduct an additional calibration test.

The following industry issues are handled by the TMC and do not require individual laboratory action.

- Exceed EWMA industry chart action limit
 - TMC to notify surveillance panel chairman. Meeting of TMC and the surveillance panel required to determine course of action.
- Exceed EWMA industry chart warning limit
 - TMC to notify surveillance panel chairman. Coordination of TMC and the surveillance panel chairman is required to discuss potential problem.

29. L-60-1 LTMS Requirements

The following are the specific L-60-1 calibration test requirements.

A. <u>Reference Oils and Parameters</u>

The critical parameters are Viscosity Increase, Pentane Insolubles, Average Carbon/Varnish, and Average Sludge. The reference oils required for test stand and test laboratory calibration are reference oils accepted by the ASTM L-60-1 Surveillance Panel. The means and standard deviations for the current reference oils for each critical and noncritical parameter are presented below.

VISCOSITY INCREASE Unit of Measure: LN(VISI) CRITICAL PARAMETER

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|------|--------------------|
| 131-3 | 4.40 | 0.20 |
| 131-4 | 4.33 | 0.17 |
| 148-1 | 3.61 | 0.15 |
| 151-2 | 3.62 | 0.15 |

PENTANE INSOLUBLES Unit of Measure: LN(PEN) CRITICAL PARAMETER

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|-------|--------------------|
| 131-3 | 0.83 | 0.73 |
| 131-4 | 0.94 | 0.31 |
| 148-1 | -0.95 | 0.39 |
| 151-2 | 0.75 | 0.37 |

AVERAGE CARBON/VARNISH Unit of Measure: LN(ACV/(10-ACV)) CRITICAL PARAMETER

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|-------|--------------------|
| 131-3 | -2.08 | 0.42 |
| 131-4 | -2.14 | 0.32 |
| 148-1 | 1.59 | 0.47 |
| 151-2 | 1.81 | 0.40 |

AVERAGE SLUDGE Unit of Measure: -LN(10 - ASL) CRITICAL PARAMETER

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation | | |
|---------------|------|--------------------|--|--|
| 131-3 | 0.53 | 0.49 | | |
| 131-4 | 0.66 | 0.35 | | |
| 148-1 | 0.76 | 0.19 | | |
| 151-2 | 0.54 | 0.23 | | |

TOLUENE INSOLUBLES Unit of Measure: LN(TOL) NONCRITICAL PARAMETER

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation |
|---------------|-------|--------------------|
| 131-3 | -0.59 | 0.75 |
| 131-4 | -0.08 | 0.41 |
| 148-1 | -1.36 | 0.49 |
| 151-2 | 0.26 | 0.50 |

B. Acceptance Criteria

- 1. New Test Stand
 - A minimum of two (2) operationally valid calibration tests, with no stand Shewhart severity alarms (all parameters) and no stand Shewhart precision alarms (critical parameters only), must be conducted on any approved reference oils assigned by the TMC.
 - All operationally valid calibration test results must be charted to determine if the test stand is currently "in control" as defined by the control charts from the Lubricant Test Monitoring System.
- 2. Existing Test Stand
 - The test stand must have been an ASTM TMC calibrated test stand prior to LTMS introduction or have previously been accepted into the system by meeting LTMS calibration requirements.
 - All operationally valid calibration test results must be charted to determine if the test stand is currently "in control" as defined by the control charts from the Lubricant Test Monitoring System.

3. Reference Oil Assignment

Once test stands have been accepted into the system, the TMC will assign reference oils for continuing calibration according to the following reference oil mix:

- 100% of the scheduled calibration tests should be conducted on reference oils 148 and 151-2, or subsequent approved reblends.
- Oil 131-3 or 131-4 should be assigned, as needed, for investigation of test stand problems.
- 4. Control Charts

In Section 1 of the LTMS, the construction of the control charts that constitute the Lubricant Test Monitoring System is outlined. The constants used for the construction of the control charts for the L-60-1, and the response necessary in the case of control chart limit alarms, are depicted below.

| | | EWMA Chart | | | | Shewhart Chart | |
|-------------|------------|--------------------|------|-----------|----------|----------------|----------|
| | | LAMBDA | | K | | K | |
| Chart Level | Limit Type | Precision Severity | | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity |
| Stand | Warning | 0.2 | | 2.235 | | | |
| | Action | 0.2 | 0.2 | 2.81 | 1.96 | 2.10 | 1.80 |
| Lab | Action | 0.2 | 0.2 | 2.81 | 3.03 | | 1.80 |
| Industry | Warning | 0.15 | 0.15 | 2.235 | 2.49 | | |
| | Action | 0.15 | 0.15 | 2.81 | 3.03 | | |

LUBRICANT TEST MONITORING SYSTEM CONSTANTS

The following are the steps that must be taken in the case of exceeding control chart limits. The steps are listed in order of priority, although charts should be studied simultaneously to determine the cause(s) of a problem. In the case of multiple alarms, contact the TMC for guidance.

- Exceed EWMA test stand chart action limit for precision (critical parameters only)
 - Remove test stand from the system. Notify the TMC. Correct test stand precision problem. Follow requirements for entry of a new test stand into the system.
- Exceed EWMA test stand chart warning limit for precision (critical parameters only)
 - Immediately begin two calibration tests on the test stand.
- Exceed Shewhart test stand chart limit for precision (critical parameters only)
 - Conduct an additional calibration test.

- Exceed EWMA laboratory chart limit for precision or severity (all parameters)
 - Notify the TMC for guidance.
 - Exceed EWMA test stand chart action limit for severity (all parameters)
 - Calculate test stand Severity Adjustment (SA) for each parameter that exceeds action limit, using the current test stand EWMA (Z_i) as follows:

| Viscosity Increase: | $SA = (-Z_i) \times (0.08)$ |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Pentane Insolubles: | $SA = (-Z_i) \times (0.20)$ |
| Toluene Insolubles: | $SA = (-Z_i) \times (0.34)$ |
| Average Carbon/Varnish: | $SA = (-Z_i) \times (0.44)$ |
| Average Sludge: | $SA = (-Z_i) \times (0.16)$ |

- Confirm calculations with the TMC.
- Exceed Shewhart test stand chart limit for severity (all parameters)
 - Conduct an additional calibration test.

The following industry issues are handled by the TMC and do not require individual laboratory action.

- Exceed EWMA industry chart action limit (all parameters)
 - TMC to notify surveillance panel chairman. Meeting of the TMC and the surveillance panel required to determine course of action.
- Exceed EWMA industry chart warning limit (all parameters)
 - TMC to notify surveillance panel chairman. Coordination of TMC and surveillance panel required to discuss potential problem.

30. High Temperature Cyclic Durability Test LTMS Requirements

The following are the specific High Temperature Cyclic Durability calibration test requirements.

A. <u>Reference Oils and Critical Parameter</u>

The critical parameter is Cycles to Unsychronized Shifts. The reference oils required for test stand and test laboratory calibration are the reference oils accepted by the ASTM High Temperature Cyclic Durability Test Surveillance Panel. The means and standard deviations for the current reference oils for the critical parameter are presented below.

| Reference Oil | Mean | Standard Deviation | |
|---------------|-------|--------------------|--|
| 150-2 | 24271 | 4623 | |
| 151-3 | 74489 | 9662 | |
| 154 | 24271 | 4623 | |
| 155 | 74489 | 9662 | |
| 155-1 | 65963 | 15022 | |

CYCLES TO UNSYCHRONIZED SHIFTS Unit of Measure: Cycles

B. <u>Acceptance Criteria</u>

- 1. New Test Stand
 - A minimum of three (3) operationally valid calibration tests, with no stand Shewhart severity alarms, must be conducted. Two (2) tests must be conducted on reference oils 151 or 155 or subsequent approved reblends, and one (1) test must be conducted on reference oil 150 or 154 or subsequent approved reblends.
- 2. Existing Test Stand
 - The test stand must have been TMC calibrated prior to LTMS introduction or previously accepted into the system by meeting LTMS calibration requirements.
 - A test stand must complete one test on reference oil 151 or 155, or subsequent approved reblends, with no stand Shewhart severity alarm.

3. Reference Oil Assignment

Once test stands have been accepted into the system, the TMC will assign reference oils for continuing calibration according to the following reference oil mix:

- 100% of the scheduled calibration tests should be conducted on reference oils 150, 151, and 155, or subsequent approved reblends.
- See Sections 1 and 2 above for detailed oil assignment instructions.
- 4. Control Charts

In Section 1, the construction of the control charts that constitute the Lubricant Test Monitoring System is outlined. The constants used for the construction of the control charts for the High Temperature Cyclic Durability Test, and the response necessary in the case of control limit alarms, are depicted below.

| | | EWMA | | | | Shewhart Chart | |
|-------------|------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------------|----------|
| | | LAMBDA | | K | | K | |
| Chart Level | Limit Type | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity | Precision | Severity |
| Stand | Action | | | | | | 1.96 |
| Industry | Warning | 0.2 | 0.3 | 1.46 | 1.80 | - | |
| | Action | 0.2 | 0.3 | 2.33 | 2.58 | - | |

LUBRICANT TEST MONITORING SYSTEM CONSTANTS

The following are the steps that must be taken in the case of exceeding control chart limits.

- Exceed Shewhart test stand chart limit for severity (all parameters)
- For reference oils 151 and 155 or subsequent reblends, conduct an additional calibration test.
- For reference oil 150 and 154 or subsequent reblends, conduct an additional calibration test only if the test exceeds the Shewhart limit in the mild direction.

The following industry issues are handled by the TMC and do not require individual laboratory action.

- Exceed EWMA industry chart action limit
 - TMC to notify test developer and surveillance panel chairman. Meeting of TMC, test developer, and surveillance panel chairman required to determine course of action.

- Exceed EWMA industry chart warning limit
 - TMC to notify test developer and surveillance panel chairman. Coordination of TMC, test developer, and surveillance panel chairman required to discuss potential problem.

31. Oil Seal Compatibility Test LTMS Requirements

The following are the specific Oil Seal Compatibility Test calibration test requirements.

A. <u>Reference Oils and Critical Parameters</u>

The critical parameters are Elongation, Shore Hardness, and Volume Change. The reference oils required for test stand and test laboratory calibration are the reference oils accepted by the ASTM Oil Seal Compatibility Test Surveillance Panel. The means and standard deviations for the current reference oils for the critical parameters are presented below.

| Reference Oil | Elastomer | Mean | Standard Deviation | | |
|---------------|-----------------|--------|--------------------|--|--|
| 160-1 | Polyacrylate | 23.04 | 14.289 | | |
| 160-1 | Fluoroelastomer | -47.65 | 5.506 | | |
| 161-1 | Polyacrylate | 68.88 | 17.850 | | |
| 161-1 | Fluoroelastomer | -34.57 | 6.989 10.691 | | |
| 161-1 | Nitrile | 10.43 | | | |
| 162 | Nitrile | -65.35 | 7.330 | | |
| 168 | Nitrile | -74.52 | 6.965 | | |
| 169 | Polyacrylate | 49.2 | 21.82 | | |
| 169 | Fluoroelastomer | -39.5 | 6.99 | | |
| 169 | Nitrile | -16.2 | 10.69 | | |

ELONGATION Unit of Measure: Percent

SHORE HARDNESS

Unit of Measure: Points

| Reference Oil | Elastomer | Mean | Standard Deviation | | |
|---------------|-----------------|-------|--------------------|--|--|
| 160-1 | Polyacrylate | -1.8 | 1.16 | | |
| 160-1 | Fluoroelastomer | 1.6 | 1.36 | | |
| 161-1 | Polyacrylate | -24.9 | 2.83 | | |
| 161-1 | Fluoroelastomer | 1.6 | 1.30 | | |
| 161-1 | Nitrile | -16.1 | 2.18 | | |
| 162 | Nitrile | 2.0 | 2.03 | | |
| 168 | Nitrile | 3.0 | 1.89 | | |
| 169 | Polyacrylate | -16.0 | 2.83 | | |
| 169 | Fluoroelastomer | 0.1 | 1.30 | | |
| 169 | Nitrile | -8.6 | 2.18 | | |

| Reference Oil | Elastomer | Mean | Standard Deviation | | |
|---------------|-----------------|--------|--------------------|--|--|
| 160-1 | Polyacrylate | 0.343 | 0.4473 | | |
| 160-1 | Fluoroelastomer | 2.053 | 0.4075 | | |
| 161-1 | Polyacrylate | 19.624 | 1.4348 | | |
| 161-1 | Fluoroelastomer | 6.199 | 0.7080 | | |
| 161-1 | Nitrile | 18.444 | 1.7057 | | |
| 162 | Nitrile | 2.460 | 1.5821 | | |
| 168 | Nitrile | 1.326 | 1.4730 | | |
| 169 | Polyacrylate | 13.1 | 1.43 | | |
| 169 | Fluoroelastomer | 4.4 | 0.71 | | |
| 169 | Nitrile | 11.8 | 1.71 | | |

VOLUME CHANGE Unit of Measure: Percent

B. Acceptance Criteria

- 1. New Test Stand
 - For each elastomer type, an operationally valid calibration test, with no Shewhart severity alarms, must be conducted on each of the two approved reference oils.
- 2. Existing Test Stand
 - The test stand must have been TMC calibrated prior to LTMS introduction or previously accepted into the system by meeting LTMS calibration requirements.
- 3. Reference Oil Assignment

Once test stands have been accepted into the system, the TMC will assign reference oils for continuing calibration according to the following reference oil mix:

| Elastomer Type | Oil Assignments |
|----------------|---|
| РА | Assign reference oils 160, 161 or 169 (or subsequent reblends) for every calibration sequence. |
| FL | Assign reference oils 160, 161 or 169 (or subsequent reblends) for every calibration sequence. |
| NI | Assign reference oils 161, 162, or 168 (or subsequent reblends) for every calibration sequence. |

4. Control Charts

In Section 1, the construction of the control charts that constitute the Lubricant Test Monitoring System is outlined. The constants used for the construction of the control charts for the Oil Seal Compatibility Test, and the response necessary in the case of control chart limit alarms, are depicted below.

| | | | EWMA | Shewhart Chart | | | | |
|-------------|-------------------|-----------|------------------------------|----------------|----------|--------------------|------|--|
| | | LAM | BDA | K | - | K | | |
| Chart Level | Limit Type | Precision | ecision Severity Precision S | | Severity | Precision Severity | | |
| Stand | Action | | | | | | 2.20 | |
| Lab | Warning | | | | | | | |
| | Action | | | | | | | |
| Industry | Warning 0.15 0.15 | | 0.15 | 2.24 2.49 | | | | |
| | Action | 0.15 | 0.15 | 2.88 3.03 | | | | |

LUBRICANT TEST MONITORING SYSTEM CONSTANTS

The following are steps that must be taken in the case of exceeding control chart limits.

- Exceed test stand chart limit for severity (all parameters)
 - For each failed elastomer type, conduct an additional calibration test.

The following industry issues are handled by the TMC and do not require individual laboratory action.

- Exceed EWMA industry chart action limit (all parameters)
 - TMC to notify surveillance panel chairman. Meeting of TMC and surveillance panel chairman required to determine course of action.
- Exceed EWMA industry chart warning limit (all parameters)
 - TMC to notify surveillance panel chairman. Coordination of TMC and surveillance panel chairman required to discuss potential problem.

| APPENDIX A |
|---|
| HISTORY OF LTMS REFERENCE OIL MEANS AND STANDARD DEVIATIONS |

| | | | | | | Sequence III | F Reference | Dil Targe | ets | | | | | |
|--------------|----|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------|-------------------------|-------|---------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| | | Effectiv | ve Dates | VIS | 80 ³ | HI | RS | | PV | WPD | | SACLW | | /IS60 ⁴ |
| Oil | n | From ¹ | To ² | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | Maximum | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S |
| 1006 | 6 | 6-10-00 | 11-14-01 | 0.0156989 | 0.0076717 | | | 9.14 | 0.263 | 3.29 | 0.284 | 20.0 | | |
| | 34 | 11-15-01 | 11-30-01 | 0.0156989 | 0.0076717 | | | 9.14 | 0.263 | 3.29 | 0.284 | 20.0 | 5.41732 | 0.230855 |
| | 35 | 12-1-01 | 8-1-03 | 0.0167362 | 0.0086503 | | | 9.23 | 0.213 | 3.32 | 0.327 | 20.0 | 5.41732 | 0.230855 |
| 1006-2 | 5 | 1-9-02 | 10-31-02 | 0.0496678 | 0.0090039 | | | 9.35 | 0.283 | 4.18 | 0.417 | 20.0 | 5.30933 | 0.168340 |
| | 14 | 11-1-02 | 6-30-03 | 0.0490642 | 0.0065297 | | | 9.46 | 0.203 | 4.04 | 0.407 | 20.0 | 5.41527 | 0.160503 |
| | 22 | 7-1-03 | 1-21-04 | 0.0461786 | 0.0079007 | | | 9.38 | 0.227 | 4.00 | 0.459 | 20.0 | 5.43687 | 0.171445 |
| | 30 | 1-22-04 | 5-13-13 | 0.0440739 | 0.0102981 | | | 9.35 | 0.223 | 3.94 | 0.448 | 20.0 | 5.46088 | 0.166630 |
| 1008 | 6 | 6-10-00 | 3-31-01 | 0.0872279 | 0.0087680 | | | 9.73 | 0.115 | 4.66 | 0.861 | 20.0 | | |
| | 24 | 4-1-01 | 9-4-01 | 0.0895442 | 0.0098604 | | | 9.75 | 0.102 | 4.57 | 0.803 | 20.0 | | |
| | 37 | 9-5-01 | 11-14-01 | 0.0899551 | 0.0096670 | | | 9.74 | 0.100 | 4.52 | 0.773 | 20.0 | | |
| | 38 | 11-15-01 | 5-13-13 | 0.0899551 | 0.0096670 | | | 9.74 | 0.100 | 4.52 | 0.773 | 20.0 | 4.21605 | 0.122356 |
| $1008-1^{6}$ | | 5-16-02 | 4-20-03 | 0.0899551 | 0.0096670 | | | 9.74 | 0.100 | 4.52 | 0.773 | 20.0 | 4.21605 | 0.122356 |
| | 10 | 4-21-03 | 6-20-04 | 0.0911968 | 0.0063810 | | | 9.75 | 0.099 | 4.75 | 0.823 | 20.0 | 4.34110 | 0.139270 |
| | 20 | 6-21-04 | 5-13-13 | 0.0930792 | 0.0059248 | | | 9.77 | 0.103 | 4.57 | 0.699 | 20.0 | 4.33528 | 0.118673 |
| 433 | 5 | 6-10-00 | 11-14-01 | 0.1601833 | 0.0204379 | | | 9.41 | 0.257 | 4.96 | 0.697 | 20.0 | | |
| | 19 | 11-15-01 | 5-13-13 | 0.1601833 | 0.0204379 | | | 9.41 | 0.257 | 4.96 | 0.697 | 20.0 | 3.31554 | 0.111867 |
| 433-1 | 5 | 8-15-01 | 11-14-01 | 0.1700213 | 0.0433403 | 121.09 | 5.752 | 9.31 | 0.242 | 4.28 | 0.826 | 20.0 | | |
| | 6 | 11-15-01 | 2-28-02 | 0.1700213 | 0.0433403 | 121.09 | 5.752 | 9.31 | 0.242 | 4.28 | 0.826 | 20.0 | 3.41045 | 0.111867 ⁵ |
| | 11 | 3-1-02 | 2-23-03 | 0.1684402 | 0.0402156 | 121.09 | 5.752 | 9.27 | 0.281 | 4.27 | 0.557 | 20.0 | 3.55682 | 0.298299 |
| | 22 | 2-24-03 | 2-23-04 | 0.1643104 | 0.0321605 | 121.09 | 5.752 | 9.30 | 0.306 | 4.57 | 0.760 | 20.0 | 3.59344 | 0.227054 |
| | 31 | 2-24-04 | 6-12-10 | 0.1635099 | 0.0302263 | 121.09 | 5.752 | 9.30 | 0.300 | 4.59 | 0.697 | 20.0 | 3.55500 | 0.229905 |
| | 30 | 6-13-10 | 4-30-13 | 0.1635099 | 0.0302263 | 121.09 | 7.701 | 9.30 | 0.300 | 4.59 | 0.697 | 20.0 | 3.55500 | 0.229905 |
| | 30 | 5-1-13 | *** | 0.1635099 | 0.0302263 | 121.09 | 7.701 | 9.30 | 0.300 | 4.59 | 0.697 | N/A | 3.55500 | 0.229905 |

Effective for all tests completed on or after this date.
 *** = currently in effect.

3 Transformation is 1/Sqrt(VIS80).4 Transformation is ln(VIS60).

5 Standard deviation based on oil 433.

6 Initial targets based on oil 1008.

7

| <u>[</u> | Sequence IIIG Reference Oil Targets | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------|-------------------------|--------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | U | | | r | | | | |
| | | Effectiv | e Dates | PV | IS^3 | W | PD | $ACLW^4$ | | | | |
| Oil | n | From ¹ | To ² | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | | | |
| 434 | 12 | 5-1-03 | 1-31-04 | 4.7623 | 0.4402 | 4.90 | 1.12 | 3.5306 | 0.1644 | | | |
| | 20 | 2-1-04 | 5-31-04 | 4.7040 | 0.3877 | 4.73 | 1.01 | 3.4872 | 0.2061 | | | |
| | 23 | 6-1-04 | *** | 4.7269 | 0.3859 | 4.80 | 0.96 | 3.4657 | 0.1993 | | | |
| 435 | 12 | 5-1-03 | 1-31-04 | 5.3726 | 0.2715 | 3.44 | 0.45 | 3.5851 | 0.2186 | | | |
| | 19 | 2-1-04 | 5-31-04 | 5.2903 | 0.2852 | 3.53 | 0.47 | 3.5596 | 0.1960 | | | |
| | 26 | 6-1-04 | 9-30-04 | 5.2333 | 0.2924 | 3.59 | 0.51 | 3.5044 | 0.2256 | | | |
| | 31 | 10-1-04 | *** | 5.1838 | 0.3096 | 3.59 | 0.58 | 3.4985 | 0.2342 | | | |
| 435-2 | - | 2-1-11 | *** | 5.1838 | 0.3096 | 3.59 | 0.58 | 3.4985 | 0.2342 | | | |
| 438 | 13 | 5-1-03 | 1-31-04 | 4.5867 | 0.2106 | 3.20 | 0.42 | 2.8697 | 0.1649 | | | |
| | 22 | 2-1-04 | 5-31-04 | 4.5707 | 0.1953 | 3.22 | 0.36 | 2.8902 | 0.1946 | | | |
| | 25 | 6-1-04 | 8-31-04 | 4.5761 | 0.1877 | 3.20 | 0.35 | 2.8799 | 0.1864 | | | |
| | 30 | 9-1-04 | *** | 4.5706 | 0.1768 | 3.20 | 0.33 | 2.8814 | 0.2082 | | | |

Effective for all tests completed on or after this date
 *** = Currently in effect
 Transformation is ln(PVIS)
 Transformation is ln(ACLW)

| | Sequence IIIGA Reference Oil Targets | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | ve Dates | | iscosity ³ | | | | | | | |
| Oil | n | From ¹ | To ² | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | | | | | | | |
| 434 | 16 | 11-3-03 | 1-31-04 | 10.7440 | 0.38793 | | | | | | | |
| | 20 | 2-1-04 | 5-31-04 | 10.7378 | 0.40442 | | | | | | | |
| | 23 | 6-1-04 | *** | 10.7881 | 0.45550 | | | | | | | |
| 435 ⁴ | | 11-3-03 | *** | | | | | | | | | |
| 435-2 ⁴ | | 2-1-11 | *** | | | | | | | | | |
| 438 | 16 | 11-3-03 | 1-31-04 | 9.8632 | 0.19411 | | | | | | | |
| | 22 | 2-1-04 | 5-31-04 | 9.8351 | 0.17518 | | | | | | | |
| | 25 | 6-1-04 | 8-31-04 | 9.8405 | 0.16998 | | | | | | | |
| | 30 | 9-1-04 | *** | 9.8277 | 0.16646 | | | | | | | |

Effective for all tests completed on or after this date
 *** = Currently in effect
 Transformation is ln(MRV)

4 For oil 435, use Sequence IIIG PVIS Yi value as MRV Yi value

| | Sequence IIIGB Reference Oil Targets | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | Effectiv | re Dates | Phosphorus | Retention | | | | | | |
| Oil | n | From ¹ | To ² | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | | | | | | |
| 434 | 54 | 11-12-08 | *** | 76.00 | 2.02 | | | | | | |
| 434-1 ³ | | 11-12-08 | *** | 76.00 | 2.02 | | | | | | |
| 435 | 51 | 11-12-08 | *** | 82.40 | 2.28 | | | | | | |
| 435-2 | | 2-1-11 | *** | 82.40 | 2.28 | | | | | | |
| 438 | 53 | 11-12-08 | *** | 78.20 | 2.56 | | | | | | |

Effective for all tests completed on or after this date
 *** = Currently in effect
 Targets based on oil 434

| | Sequence IVA Reference Oil Targets | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | ve Dates | Average Camshaft Wear | | | | | | | | |
| Oil | n | From ¹ | To ² | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | | | | | | | |
| | 24 ⁴ | 8-19-98 | 9-30-99 | 115.80 | 9.47 ³ | | | | | | | |
| 1006 | 5 ⁵ | 10-1-99 | 1-25-00 | 117.14 ⁵ | 12.23 ⁵ | | | | | | | |
| 1000 | 10 | 1-26-00 | 5-23-01 | 121.38 | 9.86 | | | | | | | |
| | 77 | 5-24-01 | *** | 121.76 | 12.50 | | | | | | | |
| | 6 | 2-11-02 | 7-18-02 | 88.74 | 12.50^{6} | | | | | | | |
| | 11 | 7-19-02 | 1-20-04 | 90.72 | 11.16 | | | | | | | |
| 1006-2 | 22 | 1-21-04 | 2-01-12 | 91.15 | 8.93 | | | | | | | |
| 1000-2 | 4 | 2-2-12 | 7-10-12 | 100.18 | 18.65 | | | | | | | |
| | 15 | 7-11-12 | 3-19-13 | 103.39 | 13.68 | | | | | | | |
| | 29 | 3-20-13 | *** | 102.18 | 13.54 | | | | | | | |
| | 244 | 8-19-98 | 9-30-99 | 95.58 | 9.47 ³ | | | | | | | |
| 1007 | 11 | 5-24-01 | 12-31-02 | 92.12 | 16.76 | | | | | | | |
| 1007 | 21 | 1-1-03 | 7-27-04 | 86.94 | 16.22 | | | | | | | |
| | 31 | 7-28-04 | *** | 84.76 | 15.40 | | | | | | | |
| 1008 | 24 ⁴ | 8-19-98 | 9-30-99 | 40.16 | 9.47 ³ | | | | | | | |
| | 5 | 12-18-02 | 4-30-04 | 21.03 | 6.23 | | | | | | | |
| 1009 | 11 | 5-1-04 | 11-13-07 | 19.08 | 5.60 | | | | | | | |
| | 29 | 11-14-07 | 6-1-11 | 18.76 | 7.05 | | | | | | | |

Effective for all tests completed on or after this date
 *** = currently in effect
 Pooled s from GF-3 matrix analysis

4 GF-3 matrix n-size

5 Individual oil 1006 statistics from prove-out matrix

6 Standard deviation based on oil 1006

| | | | | | S | equence | VG Ret | ference (| Dil Targ | ets | | | | |
|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| | | Effectiv | ve Dates | | ES | | CS | Al | EV | A | PV | OSCRI | NSLG ⁷ | Hot Stuck Rings |
| Oil | n | From ¹ | To ² | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | s | Maximum Allowable |
| 925-3 | 4 | 11-17-00 | 5-31-01 | 6.44 | 0.83 | 7.60 | 0.36 | 8.52 | 0.29 | 7.39 | 0.41 | 3.992 | 1.018 | 0 |
| | 10 | 6-1-01 | 11-02-04 | 6.23 | 0.62 | 7.38 | 0.45 | 8.57 | 0.24 | 7.40 | 0.28 | 4.147 | 0.649 | 0 |
| | 22 | 11-3-04 | 5-2-05 | 6.51 | 0.60 | 7.40 | 0.48 | 8.58 | 0.20 | 7.38 | 0.28 | 4.084 | 0.665 | 0 |
| | 26 | 5-3-05 | 7-28-11 | 6.49 | 0.55 | 7.43 | 0.44 | 8.56 | 0.20 | 7.38 | 0.26 | 3.997 | 0.669 | 0 |
| | 30 | 7-29-11 | *** | 6.49 | 0.55 | 7.43 | 0.44 | 8.56 | 0.25^{7} | 7.38 | 0.36 ⁷ | 3.997 | 0.669 | 0 |
| 940 ⁸ | 5 | 11-14-12 | 9-24-13 | 6.43 | 0.51 | 8.15 | 0.44 | 8.79 | 0.25 | 7.20 | 0.63 | 3.951 | 0.840 | 0 |
| | 5 | 9-25-13 | *** | 6.43 | 0.51 | 8.15 | 0.92 | 8.79 | 0.25 | 7.20 | 0.63 | 3.951 | 0.840 | 0 |
| 1006 | 184 | 9-16-98 | 5-31-99 | 6.64 | 0.61 ³ | 8.23 | 0.56^{3} | 8.91 | 0.23^{3} | 7.72 | 0.32^{3} | 4.615 | 1.313 ³ | 0 |
| | 146 | 6-1-99 | 11-15-99 | 8.11 | 0.685 | 9.28 | 0.325 | 9.25 | 0.10 ⁵ | 8.48 | 0.265 | 1.680 | 0.645 ⁵ | 0 |
| | 10 | 11-16-99 | 5-24-00 | 8.35 | 0.72 | 9.34 | 0.26 | 9.27 | 0.12 | 8.56 | 0.20 | 1.412 | 0.828 | 0 |
| | 20 | 5-25-00 | 11-16-00 | 8.29 | 0.60 | 9.31 | 0.21 | 9.26 | 0.11 | 8.51 | 0.20 | 1.342 | 0.894 | 0 |
| | 29 | 11-17-00 | *** | 8.43 | 0.60 | 9.35 | 0.20 | 9.27 | 0.10 | 8.49 | 0.18 | 1.384 | 0.850 | 0 |
| 1006-2 | 10 | 1-27-03 | 1-4-04 | 8.64 | 0.31 | 9.37 | 0.14 | 9.26 | 0.10 | 8.54 | 0.12 | 1.092 | 0.782 | 0 |
| | 20 | 1-5-04 | 11-02-04 | 8.69 | 0.42 | 9.41 | 0.16 | 9.25 | 0.11 | 8.54 | 0.13 | 0.918 | 0.649 | 0 |
| | 30 | 11-03-04 | 7-28-11 | 8.65 | 0.41 | 9.40 | 0.15 | 9.24 | 0.11 | 8.52 | 0.14 | 0.896 | 0.579 | 0 |
| | 30 | 7-29-11 | 9-24-13 | 8.65 | 0.41 | 9.40 | 0.15 | 9.24 | 0.12^{7} | 8.52 | 0.22^{7} | 0.896 | 0.579 | 0 |
| | 30 | 9-25-13 | *** | 8.65 | 0.52 | 9.40 | 0.34 | 9.24 | 0.22 | 8.52 | 0.43 | 0.896 | 1.038 | 0 |
| 1007 | 184 | 9-16-98 | 5-31-99 | 7.02 | 0.61 ³ | 7.72 | 0.56^{3} | 8.88 | 0.23^{3} | 7.83 | 0.32^{3} | 4.581 | 1.313 ³ | 0 |
| | 146 | 6-1-99 | 11-15-99 | 9.16 | 0.685 | 9.25 | 0.325 | 9.28 | 0.10 ⁵ | 8.64 | 0.265 | 0.462 | 0.645 ⁵ | 0 |
| | 10 | 11-16-99 | 11-16-00 | 8.94 | 0.28 | 9.06 | 0.30 | 9.24 | 0.09 | 8.59 | 0.13 | 0.801 | 0.667 | 0 |
| | 29 | 11-17-00 | 7-28-11 | 8.93 | 0.30 | 8.99 | 0.41 | 9.24 | 0.09 | 8.57 | 0.16 | 0.968 | 0.614 | 0 |
| | 30 | 7-29-11 | *** | 8.93 | 0.30 | 8.99 | 0.41 | 9.24 | 0.11 ⁷ | 8.57 | 0.23 ⁷ | 0.968 | 0.614 | 0 |
| 1008 | 184 | 9-16-98 | 8-13-99 | 9.00 | 0.61 ³ | 8.94 | 0.56^{3} | 9.16 | 0.23^{3} | 8.97 | 0.32^{3} | 0.660 | 1.313 ³ | 0 |

Continued on next page.....

| | | | | | Sequen | ce VG R | eference | e Oil Tai | rgets (co | ontinued |) | | | |
|------|----|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------|-------------------------|----------|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | Effectiv | ve Dates | A | ES | R | CS | Al | EV | A | PV | OSCRI | NSLG ⁷ | Hot Stuck Rings |
| Oil | n | From ¹ | To ² | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | Maximum Allowable |
| 1009 | 3 | 8-1-02 | 10-4-02 | 8.00 | 0.22 | 9.25 | 0.09 | 8.93 | 0.16 | 7.80 | 0.54 | 1.823 | 0.739 | 0 |
| | 5 | 10-5-02 | 5-14-03 | 7.78 | 0.36 | 9.15 | 0.22 | 8.93 | 0.11 | 7.84 | 0.40 | 2.670 | 1.303 | 0 |
| | 10 | 5-15-03 | 2-16-04 | 7.82 | 0.46 | 9.23 | 0.19 | 9.01 | 0.16 | 7.85 | 0.33 | 2.362 | 1.337 | 0 |
| | 20 | 2-17-04 | 11-02-04 | 7.87 | 0.43 | 9.29 | 0.19 | 9.00 | 0.15 | 7.80 | 0.29 | 2.274 | 1.044 | 0 |
| | 30 | 11-03-04 | 7-28-11 | 7.94 | 0.52 | 9.29 | 0.18 | 8.99 | 0.11 | 7.79 | 0.28 | 2.200 | 1.038 | 0 |
| | 30 | 7-29-11 | 9-24-13 | 7.94 | 0.52 | 9.29 | 0.18 | 8.99 | 0.22^{7} | 7.79 | 0.437 | 2.200 | 1.038 | 0 |
| | 30 | 9-25-13 | *** | 7.94 | 0.52 | 9.29 | 0.27 | 8.99 | 0.22^{7} | 7.79 | 0.43 ⁷ | 2.200 | 1.038 | 0 |

Effective for all tests completed on or after this date. 1

2

*** = currently in effect. Pooled s from GF-3 matrix analysis. 3

GF-3matrix n-size

4

8 See TMC Memo 12-033 5 Pooled s from fuel matrix analysis

6 Fuel matrix n-size 7 Updated AEV and APV standard deviations using last 30 tests, including fuel.

approval results for oil 925-3, 1006-2, 1007 and 1009

| | | | Sequence VIB Re | ference Oil Targets | S | | |
|---------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| | | Effectiv | ve Dates | | EI1 | | EI2 |
| Oil | n | From ¹ | To ² | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S |
| 538 | 7 | 1-17-02 | 7-11-02 | 2.07 | 0.22 | 1.60 | 0.21 |
| | 21 | 7-12-02 | 10-15-02 | 1.90 | 0.22 | 1.57 | 0.21 |
| | 30 | 10-16-02 | *** | 1.89 | 0.22 | 1.55 | 0.21 |
| 538-1 | 7 | 11-15-07 | 2-4-08 | 1.98 | 0.22 | 1.58 | 0.21 |
| | 10 | 2-5-08 | 2-10-09 | 2.02 | 0.22 | 1.53 | 0.21 |
| | 20 | 2-11-09 | *** | 2.02 | 0.22 | 1.47 | 0.21 |
| 539 | 7 | 12-3-07 | 1-29-08 | 0.91 | 0.22 | 0.33 | 0.21 |
| | 10 | 1-30-08 | 3-25-09 | 0.91 | 0.22 | 0.38 | 0.21 |
| | 20 | 3-26-09 | *** | 0.91 | 0.22 | 0.43 | 0.21 |
| 1006 | 124 | 8-25-98 | 8-8-99 | 1.37 | 0.18 ³ | 0.38 | 0.17^{3} |
| | 19 | 8-9-99 | *** | 1.40 | 0.22 | 0.50 | 0.21 |
| 1007 | 124 | 8-25-98 | 8-8-99 | 0.70 | 0.18 ³ | 0.26 | 0.17^{3} |
| | 20 | 8-9-99 | *** | 0.69 | 0.22 | 0.31 | 0.21 |
| 1008 | 124 | 8-25-98 | 8-8-99 | 1.66 | 0.18 ³ | 1.13 | 0.17^{3} |
| | 24 | 8-9-99 | *** | 1.88 | 0.22 | 1.27 | 0.21 |
| 1008-1 ⁵ | | 6-1-02 | 11-14-02 | 1.88 | 0.22 | 1.27 | 0.21 |
| | 10 | 11-15-02 | 5-20-03 | 1.95 | 0.22 | 1.30 | 0.21 |
| | 20 | 5-21-03 | 7-2-03 | 1.90 | 0.22 | 1.27 | 0.21 |
| | 30 | 7-3-03 | *** | 1.96 | 0.22 | 1.30 | 0.21 |

Effective for all tests completed on or after this date.
 *** = currently in effect.
 Pooled s from matrix analysis.

Matrix n-size. 4

5 Initial targets based on oil 1008.

| | | | Sequence VID Rea | ference Oil Targets | 5 | | |
|------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| | | Effectiv | ve Dates | FI | EI1 | FE | EI2 |
| Oil | n | From ¹ | To ² | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | s ³ | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | s ³ |
| 540 (GF5A) | 11 ⁴ | 12-29-08 | 12-2-09 | 1.32 | 0.14 | 1.04 | 0.16 |
| 540 (GF5A) | 11 ⁴ | 12-3-09 | *** | 1.32 | 0.12 ⁵ | 1.04 | 0.14 ⁵ |
| GF5B | 3^4 | 12-29-08 | *** | 0.97 | 0.14 | 0.63 | 0.16 |
| GF5C | 4^{4} | 12-29-08 | *** | 1.24 | 0.14 | 0.59 | 0.16 |
| 541 (GF5D) | 11^{4} | 12-29-08 | 12-2-09 | 0.87 | 0.14 | 0.71 | 0.16 |
| 541 (GF5D) | 11^{4} | 12-3-09 | *** | 0.87 | 0.125 | 0.71 | 0.14 ⁵ |
| 542 (GF5X) | 11^{4} | 12-29-08 | 12-2-09 | 1.49 | 0.14 | 0.80 | 0.16 |
| 542 (GF5X) | 11^{4} | 12-3-09 | *** | 1.49 | 0.125 | 0.80 | 0.14^{5} |
| 1010 | 5 | 12-01-10 | 9-27-11 | 1.31 | 0.125 | 1.23 | 0.14 ⁵ |
| 1010 | 28 | 9-28-11 | *** | 1.34 | 0.125 | 1.10 | 0.18^{6} |

Effective for all tests completed on or after this date.
 *** = currently in effect.

Pooled s from matrix analysis. 3

Matrix n-size. 4

November 2009 Pooled s calculation based on additional data- reference oil n-size used= 540-36, 541-24, 542-33, GF5B-3 and GF5C-4. 5

Standard deviation based on 28 operationally valid results. 6

| | | | Sequence VIII Re | ference Oil Targets | | | |
|--------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| | | Effectiv | ve Dates | TB | WL | 10 Hr. Stripp | ed Viscosity |
| Oil | n | From ¹ | To ² | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S |
| 704-1 | 10 ⁴ | 8-29-98 | 11-16-99 | 7.9 | 3.40 ³ | 10.27 | 0.12^{3} |
| | 11 | 11-17-99 | 4-15-01 | 8.0 | 3.40 | 10.25 | 0.15 |
| | 23 | 4-16-01 | 12-16-01 | 8.3 | 2.44 | 10.29 | 0.11 |
| | 35 | 12-17-01 | *** | 8.3 | 2.32 | 10.27 | 0.11 |
| 1006 | 104 | 8-29-98 | 11-16-99 | 19.6 | 3.40^{3} | 9.09 | 0.12^{3} |
| | 10 | 11-17-99 | 4-15-01 | 17.1 | 5.28 | 9.00 | 0.22 |
| | 23 | 4-16-01 | 12-16-01 | 15.6 | 4.66 | 8.98 | 0.19 |
| | 32 | 12-17-01 | *** | 15.9 | 4.85 | 9.00 | 0.17 |
| 1006-2 | 7 | 10-25-02 | 8-31-03 | 13.0 | 4.26 | 9.23 | 0.07 |
| | 12 | 9-1-03 | 5-14-04 | 12.4 | 2.59 | 9.24 | 0.06 |
| | 20 | 5-15-04 | 9-18-06 | 12.6 | 2.81 | 9.24 | 0.07 |
| | | 9-19-06 | 3-11-07 | 15.9 ⁵ | 4.85 ⁵ | 9.24 | 0.07 |
| | 11 | 3-12-07 | *** | 17.5 | 4.23 | 9.37 | 0.07 |
| 1009 | 5 | 1-7-03 | 1-23-05 | 12.8 | 2.00 | 9.51 | 0.10 |
| | 11 | 1-24-05 | *** | 13.8 | 2.14 | 9.51 | 0.10 |

Effective for all tests completed on or after this date.
 *** = currently in effect.
 Pooled s from GF-3 matrix analysis.

GF-3 matrix n-size. 4

5 Targets based on oil 1006.

| | | 1N | I-PC Referen | nce Oil Targe | ets | | | | | | | | |
|---|----|---------|--------------|---------------|------|------|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Effective Dates WTD TGF | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oil | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 873 | 30 | 9-14-93 | *** | 251.8 | 43.3 | 42.3 | 15.8 | | | | | | |
| 873-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 873-2 ³ 4-28-02 *** 232.5 50.5 41.0 16.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Effective for all tests completed on or after this date.
 *** = currently in effect.
 Targets based on oil 873-1.

| | 1K Reference Oil Targets | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------|-------------------------|------|-------------------------|----------|-------------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| | | Effectiv | ve Dates | W | DK | K TGF | | | HC^{3} | BSOC | | | | | |
| Oil | n | From ¹ | To ² | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | | | | |
| 809 | 30 | 5-6-90 | *** | 219.2 | 41.9 | 12.3 | 6.3 | 0.398 | 0.9 | 0.272 | 0.117 | | | | |
| 809-1 | 30 | 8-16-91 | *** | 216.4 | 35.6 | 17.5 | 15.7 | 0.605 | 1.1 | 0.268 | 0.145 | | | | |
| 810-2 ⁵ | | 2-1-98 | 12-31-99 | 247.4 | 38.4 | 53.8 | 22.1 | 2.065 | 1.4 | 0.309 | 0.212 | | | | |
| | 8 | 1-1-00 | *** | 261.3 | 38.8 | 55.3 | 20.2 | 1.935 | 1.7 | 0.375 | 0.331 | | | | |
| 811 ⁴ | | 7-1-90 | 8-20-91 | 327.7 | 55.9 | 27.3 | 16.6 | 0.868 | 1.0 | 0.267 | 0.097 | | | | |
| 811-1 | 30 | 1-1-91 | *** | 327.7 | 55.9 | 27.3 | 16.6 | 0.868 | 1.0 | 0.267 | 0.097 | | | | |

- Effective for all tests completed on or after this date.
 *** = currently in effect.
 Transformation for TLHC is ln(TLHC+1)
 Targets based on 811-1.
 Targets based on 810-1.

| | | | | | IN Referenc | e Oil Targets | 5 | | | | |
|--------------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------|---------------|------|-------------------------|----------|-------------------------|-------|
| | | Effectiv | ve Dates | WI | DN | T | GF | TLI | HC^{3} | BS | OC |
| Oil | n | From ¹ | To ² | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | X | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S |
| 809-1 | 18 | 3-14-93 | 12-7-95 | 196.6 | 33.3 | 32.1 | 18.8 | 1.386 | 1.1 | 0.325 | 0.215 |
| | 20 | 12-8-95 | 12-6-07 | 198.1 | 33.1 | 33.9 | 20.5 | 1.363 | 1.1 | 0.322 | 0.204 |
| | 30 | 12-7-07 | *** | 205.0 | 34.6 | 35.3 | 20.5 | 1.197 | 1.213 | 0.308 | 0.175 |
| 810-2 | 8 ⁵ | 2-1-98 | 12-31-99 | 270.5 | 39.3 | 73.6 | 11.8 | 2.632 | 1.2 | 0.500 | 0.407 |
| | 4 | 1-1-00 | *** | 273.3 | 45.5 | 70.8 | 11.0 | 2.548 | 1.3 | 0.540 | 0.410 |
| 811-1 | 10 | 3-22-93 | 3-28-96 | 293.8 | 38.6 | 28.9 | 26.5 | 0.262 | 0.5 | 0.249 | 0.051 |
| | 20 | 3-29-96 | 12-6-07 | 281.5 | 37.4 | 24.7 | 21.6 | 0.366 | 0.6 | 0.223 | 0.052 |
| | 30 | 12-7-07 | *** | 273.2 | 35.5 | 26.2 | 19.8 | 0.454 | 0.659 | 0.218 | 0.053 |
| 811-2 ⁷ | | 11-26-06 | *** | 281.5 | 37.4 | 24.7 | 21.6 | 0.366 | 0.6 | 0.223 | 0.052 |
| 1004 | 16 | 6-29-93 | *** | 224.7 | 37.5 | 24.8 | 13.8 | 0.588 | 0.8 | 0.192 | 0.048 |
| 1004-1 | 30 | 2-6-94 | *** | 212.4 | 27.1 | 24.7 | 14.6 | 0.693 | 0.9 | 0.201 | 0.045 |
| $1004-2^4$ | | 8-11-95 | 12-10-96 | 212.3 | 27.1 | 24.7 | 14.6 | 0.693 | 0.9 | 0.201 | 0.045 |
| | 12 | 12-11-96 | 12-21-97 | 205.9 | 28.9 | 31.7 | 14.8 | 0.552 | 0.904 | 0.206 | 0.093 |
| | 22 | 12-22-97 | *** | 204.0 | 25.7 | 30.4 | 16.8 | 0.490 | 0.804 | 0.206 | 0.075 |
| $1004-3^{6}$ | | 4-17-99 | 3-13-04 | 204.0 | 25.7 | 30.4 | 16.8 | 0.490 | 0.804 | 0.206 | 0.075 |
| | 16 | 3-14-04 | *** | 190.7 | 24.7 | 23.9 | 14.6 | 0.1806 | 0.3977 | 0.148 | 0.038 |

- Effective for all tests completed on or after this date.
 *** = currently in effect.
 Transformation for TLHC is ln(TLHC+1).

- 4 Initial targets based on 1004-1.
- 5 Three runs on 810-1 and five runs on 810-2.
- Initial targets based on 1004-2. 6
- 7 Initial targets based on 811-1

| | | | | | 11 | P Reference | e Oil Targe | ets | | | | | |
|---------------------|----|-----------|-----------------|-------------------------|------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------|-------------------------|---------|
| | | Effective | Dates | TC | ЭC | TI | LC | AC | \mathbf{C}^{1} | W | DP | EOT | COC^2 |
| Oil | n | From | To ³ | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S |
| 1005 | 31 | 2-19-97 | *** | 28.65 | 7.74 | 30.88 | 13.15 | 1.8641 | 0.3238 | 285.3 | 57.6 | 1.6016 | 0.5177 |
| 1005-1 ⁵ | | 6-6-98 | *** | 28.65 | 7.74 | 30.88 | 13.15 | 1.8641 | 0.3238 | 285.3 | 57.6 | 1.6016 | 0.5177 |
| 1005-2 ⁵ | | 7-15-05 | *** | 28.65 | 7.74 | 30.88 | 13.15 | 1.8641 | 0.3238 | 285.3 | 57.6 | 1.6016 | 0.5177 |
| 1005-3 ⁵ | | 12-30-09 | *** | 28.65 | 7.74 | 30.88 | 13.15 | 1.8641 | 0.3238 | 285.3 | 57.6 | 1.6016 | 0.5177 |
| 1005-4 ⁵ | | 06-01-13 | *** | 28.65 | 7.74 | 30.88 | 13.15 | 1.8641 | 0.3238 | 285.3 | 57.6 | 1.6016 | 0.5177 |
| 1004-3 | 31 | 2-19-97 | *** | 29.48 | 7.74 | 28.12 | 13.15 | 1.8321 | 0.3238 | 319.6 | 57.6 | 2.0492 | 0.5177 |
| $PC-7C^4$ | 31 | 2-19-97 | *** | 42.63 | 7.74 | 42.03 | 13.15 | 2.8999 | 0.3238 | 390.2 | 57.6 | 3.4664 | 0.5177 |
| $PC-7D^4$ | 31 | 2-19-97 | *** | 31.71 | 7.74 | 40.29 | 13.15 | 1.9572 | 0.3238 | 307.6 | 57.6 | 2.0719 | 0.5177 |
| $PC-7E^4$ | 31 | 2-19-97 | *** | 32.53 | 7.74 | 37.52 | 13.15 | 1.9252 | 0.3238 | 341.9 | 57.6 | 2.5195 | 0.5177 |
| PC-7F ⁴ | 31 | 2-19-97 | *** | 45.68 | 7.74 | 51.44 | 13.15 | 2.9930 | 0.3238 | 412.5 | 57.6 | 3.9367 | 0.5177 |
| PC-7G ⁴ | 31 | 2-19-97 | *** | 25.49 | 7.74 | 29.87 | 13.15 | 1.8680 | 0.3238 | 279.7 | 57.6 | 1.5609 | 0.5177 |
| PC-7H ⁴ | 31 | 2-19-97 | *** | 26.32 | 7.74 | 27.11 | 13.15 | 1.8360 | 0.3238 | 314.0 | 57.6 | 2.0084 | 0.5177 |
| $PC-7J^4$ | 31 | 2-19-97 | *** | 39.46 | 7.74 | 41.02 | 13.15 | 2.9039 | 0.3238 | 384.6 | 57.6 | 3.4257 | 0.5177 |

Transformation for AOC is ln(AOC)
 Transformation for EOTOC is ln(EOTOC)
 *** = currently in effect

Oil used only for precision matrix 4

5 Targets based on 1005

| | | | | 1R | Referenc | e Oil Targ | ets | | | | | | |
|--------------------|----|----------|-----------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------------------|-------|-------------------------|-------|-------------------------|-----|-------------------------|-----|
| | | Effectiv | ve Dates | WDR | | 0 | GC | TI | .C | IOC | | EOTOC | |
| Oil | n | From | To ¹ | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S |
| 820 (PC-9A) | 7 | 7-1-01 | 12-31-01 | 341.2 | 36.2 | 34.11 | 10.28 | 22.82 | 10.50 | 8.3 | 1.7 | 7.9 | 2.6 |
| 820-2 ² | | 1-1-02 | *** | 341.2 | 36.2 | 34.11 | 10.28 | 22.82 | 10.50 | 8.3 | 1.7 | 7.9 | 2.6 |
| $PC-9D^3$ | 2 | 7-1-01 | *** | 285.9 | 6.5 | 28.13 | 3.01 | 13.75 | 8.84 | 10.0 | 2.3 | 10.2 | 1.3 |
| 1005-1 | 15 | 7-1-01 | 12-9-01 | 327.3 | 23.7 | 34.50 | 8.72 | 18.60 | 5.66 | 9.9 | 1.2 | 8.3 | 1.0 |
| | 20 | 12-10-01 | *** | 327.9 | 23.1 | 34.51 | 8.70 | 18.61 | 6.00 | 10.0 | 1.1 | 8.3 | 1.0 |
| 1005-2 | | 09-01-10 | *** | 327.9 | 23.1 | 34.51 | 8.70 | 18.61 | 6.00 | 10.0 | 1.1 | 8.3 | 1.0 |
| 1005-3 | | 09-01-10 | *** | 327.9 | 23.1 | 34.51 | 8.70 | 18.61 | 6.00 | 10.0 | 1.1 | 8.3 | 1.0 |
| 1005-4 | | 04-01-13 | *** | 327.9 | 23.1 | 34.51 | 8.70 | 18.61 | 6.00 | 10.0 | 1.1 | 8.3 | 1.0 |

*** = currently in effect
 Targets based on oil 820
 Oil used only for precision matrix

| | | | | C13 | Reference | Oil Targets | | | | | |
|--------------------|----|----------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|----------|-------------------------|-------------------|--|--------|
| | | Effectiv | ve Dates | Top Groov | ve Carbon | Top Land | l Carbon | Oil Consu | mption Δ^2 | 2 nd Ring Top Carbon ³ | |
| Oil | n | From | To ¹ | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S |
| PC10A | 3 | 5-28-05 | 2-20-06 | 45.55 | 6.44 | 23.18 | 5.57 | 6.2676 | 0.8226 | 2.3301 | 0.3430 |
| PC10C | 2 | 5-28-05 | 2-20-06 | 54.57 | 2.92 | 26.98 | 0.21 | 5.7229 | 1.8966 | 3.2447 | 0.3966 |
| PC10D | 3 | 5-28-05 | 2-20-06 | 39.18 | 5.85 | 23.58 | 2.33 | 3.8405 | 1.8509 | 2.4426 | 0.3400 |
| PC10E | 7 | 5-28-05 | 2-20-06 | 45.52 | 8.02 | 23.52 | 7.02 | 4.8593 | 1.4265 | 2.8197 | 0.4024 |
| PC10F | 3 | 5-28-05 | 2-20-06 | 54.08 | 11.09 | 36.32 | 2.82 | 6.5929 | 0.9750 | 3.8424 | 0.2573 |
| PC10G | 3 | 5-28-05 | 2-20-06 | 35.85 | 2.83 | 29.05 | 0.84 | 3.8066 | 0.8456 | 2.7134 | 0.1936 |
| 831 (PC10B) | 8 | 5-28-05 | 3-12-08 | 45.18 | 7.42 | 24.99 | 7.59 | 5.7336 | 0.7280 | 2.8945 | 0.2055 |
| | 14 | 3-13-08 | *** | 46.02 | 5.90 | 21.87 | 7.89 | 5.5089 | 0.7141 | 2.8828 | 0.2900 |
| 831-1 ⁴ | | 05-10-08 | *** | 46.02 | 5.90 | 21.87 | 7.89 | 5.5089 | 0.7141 | 2.8828 | 0.2900 |
| 831-2 ⁴ | | 08-06-13 | *** | 46.02 | 5.90 | 21.87 | 7.89 | 5.5089 | 0.7141 | 2.8828 | 0.2900 |

1

*** = Currently in effect Transformation for Oil Consumption Delta is sqrt(OC Δ) Transformation for 2nd Ring Top Carbon is ln(R2TC) Targets based on oil 831 2

3

4

| | | | | ISB Reference Oi | l Targets | | |
|--------------------|----|----------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| | | Effectiv | ve Dates | Average Car | nshaft Wear | Average Tappe | t Weight Loss |
| Oil | n | From | To ¹ | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S |
| 821 (PC10E) | 6 | 6-4-05 | 12-31-05 | 34.6 | 4.6 | 56.2 | 9.6 |
| 830-2 | 6 | 6-4-05 | 12-31-05 | 39.8 | 9.0 | 85.9 | 16.0 |
| 831 (PC10B) | 6 | 6-4-05 | 1-24-07 | 41.9 | 5.6 | 88.7 | 15.9 |
| | 10 | 1-25-07 | 8-6-07 | 42.8 | 5.4 | 94.9 | 15.3 |
| | 14 | 8-7-07 | *** | 42.5 | 5.0 | 97.2 | 14.8 |
| 831-1 ² | | 8-7-07 | *** | 42.5 | 5.0 | 97.2 | 14.8 |
| 831-2 ² | | 8-6-13 | *** | 42.5 | 5.0 | 97.2 | 14.8 |

*** = currently in effect
 Targets based on oil 831

| | ISM Reference Oil Targets | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----|--------|--------|-------------------------|------|-------------------------|------|--|--|--|--|
| | Effective DatesX-Head Wear @ 3.9% SootOFDP1Average SludgeInjector Adj. Screw Wear @ 3.9% Soot | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oil | n | From | To ² | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | X | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | | | | |
| 830-2 | 7 | 9-1-04 | 11-30-05 | 4.8 | 1.4 | 2.5430 | 0.3936 | 9.04 | 0.20 | 30.0 | 7.0 | | | | |
| | 10 | 12-1-05 | 8-6-07 | 5.3 | 1.4 | 2.4342 | 0.3813 | 8.99 | 0.15 | 24.5 | 10.7 | | | | |
| | 21 | 8-7-07 | *** | 5.1 | 1.5 | 2.5209 | 0.3274 | 9.00 | 0.15 | 29.5 | 5.7 | | | | |

Transformation for OFDP is ln(OFDP+1)
 *** = currently in effect

| | | T-8 Reference | e Oil Targets | | |
|---------------------|----|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| | | Effectiv | ve Dates | Viscosity Increa | se @ 3.8% Soot |
| Oil | n | From ¹ | To ² | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S |
| 1004-1 | 30 | 4-1-94 | *** | 5.13 | 1.19 |
| 1004-2 | 10 | 7-1-95 | 10-31-95 | 4.49 | 1.19 ³ |
| | 20 | 11-1-95 | 1-31-96 | 4.46 | 1.19 ³ |
| | 30 | 2-1-96 | 9-30-96 | 4.46 | 1.19 ³ |
| | 59 | 10-1-96 | *** | 4.92 | 0.93 |
| 1004-3 | | 11-15-97 | 4-30-98 | 4.92 ⁴ | 0.934 |
| | 10 | 5-1-98 | 9-13-98 | 4.71 | 0.97 |
| | 22 | 9-14-98 | 1-31-99 | 4.57 | 0.95 |
| | 30 | 2-1-99 | *** | 4.57 | 0.90 |
| 1005-2 | 5 | 5-24-07 | 1-24-08 | 5.85 ⁵ | 0.72^{5} |
| | 3 | 1-25-08 | 2-6-08 | 4.83 | 0.72^{5} |
| | 5 | 2-7-08 | *** | 5.11 | 0.66 |
| 1005-3 ⁶ | | 08-12-10 | 9-16-11 | 5.11 | 0.66 |
| | | 9-17-11 | *** | 5.01 ⁷ | 0.567 |
| 1005-4 ⁷ | | 09-21-12 | *** | 5.017 | 0.567 |

Effective for all tests completed on or after this date.
 *** = currently in effect.

3 Standard deviation based on 1004-1.

4 Targets based on 1004-2.

5 Targets based on previous tests on 1005.

6 Targets based on 1005-2.7 Targets based on all blends of 1005.

| | | | T-8E | Reference Oil Tar | gets | | |
|---------------------|----|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | Effectiv | | Relative Viscos | ity @ 4.8% Soot Shear Loss | | ity @ 4.8% Soot Shear Loss |
| Oil | n | From ¹ | To ² | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S |
| 1004-2 | 24 | 1-27-97 | *** | 2.02 | 0.26 | | |
| 1004-3 | | 11-15-97 | 4-30-98 | 2.02^{3} | 0.263 | | |
| | 10 | 5-1-98 | 9-13-98 | 2.10 | 0.29 | | |
| | 21 | 9-14-98 | 1-31-99 | 2.09 | 0.27 | | |
| | 30 | 2-1-99 | *** | 2.07 | 0.26 | | |
| | 59 | 2-1-98 | *** | | | 2.21 | 0.27 |
| 1005-2 | 5 | 5-24-07 | 1-24-08 | 2.09^4 | 0.154 | 2.42 ⁴ | 0.164 |
| | 3 | 1-25-08 | 2-6-08 | 1.74 | 0.154 | 1.98 | 0.164 |
| | 5 | 2-7-08 | *** | 1.78 | 0.11 | 2.03 | 0.12 |
| 1005-35 | | 08-12-10 | 9-16-11 | 1.78 | 0.11 | 2.03 | 0.12 |
| | | 9-17-11 | *** | 1.76 ⁶ | 0.08^{6} | 2.00^{6} | 0.09^{6} |
| 1005-4 ⁶ | | 09-21-12 | *** | 1.76 ⁶ | 0.08^{6} | 2.00^{6} | 0.09^{6} |

1 Effective for all tests completed on or after this date.

2 *** = currently in effect.
3 Targets based on 1004-2.

4 Targets based on previous tests on 1005.

5 Targets based on 1005-26 Targets based on all blends of 1005.

| | | T-10A Referen | ce Oil Targets ¹ | | | | |
|--------------------|----------|---------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-----|--|--|
| | | Effectiv | ve Dates | MRV Viscosity | | | |
| Oil | n | From | To ² | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | | |
| 820 (PC-9A) | 13 | 12-11-00 | 1-4-02 | 14384 | 511 | | |
| 820-1 ³ | | 11-5-01 | 11-9-01 | 14384 | 511 | | |
| 820-2 | 14 | 1-16-02 | 9-24-02 | 13060 | 643 | | |
| | 26 | 9-25-02 | 1-21-03 | 13109 | 496 | | |
| | 30^{4} | 1-22-03 | *** | 13128 | 497 | | |
| 820-3 ⁵ | | 04-23-09 | *** | 13128 | 497 | | |

Control charts use only most recent targets for each oil
 *** = currently in effect

3 Targets based on oil 820

4 Targets used for control charts effective 1-16-02 and severity adjustments effective 1-22-03

5 Targets based on oil 820-2

9-2014

| | | | | | T-11 | Reference Oil | Targets | | | | |
|-------|----------------------|----------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| | | Effectiv | ve Dates | Soot @ 4.0 | cSt Vis. Inc | Soot @ 12 | .0 cSt Vis. Inc | Soot @ 15.0 | MRV Viscosity | | |
| Oil | n | From | To ¹ | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ s | | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S |
| 820-2 | 32 | 3-8-03 | *** | | | 5.78 | 0.21 | | | 14969 | 1097 |
| 820-2 | 16 | 5-28-05 | 5-31-10 | 3.81 | 0.23 | 5.78 ² | 0.21^{2} | 6.36 | 0.26 | 14969 ² | 1097 ² |
| | ³ | 6-1-10 | *** | 3.95 | 0.30 | 5.92 | 0.22 | 6.51 | 0.20 | 14981 | 916 |
| 820-3 | 11 | 9-7-07 | *** | 3.95 | 0.30 | 5.92 | 0.22 | 6.51 | 0.20 | 14981 | 916 |
| 822-1 | 4 | 2-1-2013 | 7-2-2013 | 3.99 | 0.21 | 5.65 | 0.54 | 6.35 | 0.66 | 14408 | 314 |
| | 8 | 7-3-2013 | *** | 4.09 | 0.20 | 5.81 | 0.50 | 6.48 | 0.61 | 13948 | 584 |
| 822-2 | 8 | 1-1-2014 | *** | 4.09 | 0.20 | 5.81 | 0.50 | 6.48 | 0.61 | 13948 | 584 |

*** = currently in effect
 Value based on earlier data set (n=32)
 Targets based on oil 820-3

| | | | T-12 Reference Oil Targets | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|-------|----|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------|-------------------------|----------|-------------------------|--------|-------------------------|--------|
| | | | | ve Dates | W | er Liner ear | Top I Weigh | | | sumption | ΔPE End or | | ΔF 250-300 | |
| Oil | Level | n | From | To ¹ | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S |
| 820-2 | Stand | 4 | 2-19-05 | 3-20-05 | 23.2 | 4.5 | 102.0 | 15.0 | 4.2770 | 0.0950 | 3.0269 | 0.2034 | 2.1647 | 0.1074 |
| 820-2 | Lab | 4 | 2-19-05 | 3-20-05 | 23.2 | 4.5 | 102.0 | 15.0 | 4.2770 | 0.0950 | 3.0269 | 0.2034 | 2.1647 | 0.1074 |
| 820-2 | Stand | 8 | 6-13-05 | 12-31-05 | 18.2 | 3.5 | 54.6 | 24.9 | 4.2040 | 0.0610 | 2.9250 | 0.2880 | 2.0020 | 0.3630 |
| 820-2 | Lab | 8 | 6-13-05 | 12-31-05 | 19.2 | 1.6 | 54.6 | 24.9 | 4.2040 | 0.0610 | 2.9250 | 0.2880 | 2.0020 | 0.3630 |
| 831 (PC10B) | Stand | 5 | 6-13-05 | 12-31-05 | 12.8 | 3.2 | 54.5 | 24.9 | 4.1240 | 0.0610 | 3.3770 | 0.2880 | 2.2450 | 0.3630 |
| 831 (PC10B) | Lab | 5 | 6-13-05 | 12-31-05 | 12.5 | 1.6 | 54.5 | 24.9 | 4.1240 | 0.0610 | 3.3770 | 0.2880 | 2.2450 | 0.3630 |
| 821 (PC10E) | Stand | 6 | 6-13-05 | 3-12-08 | 15.1 | 3.4 | 66.4 | 24.9 | 4.0830 | 0.0610 | 3.2590 | 0.2880 | 2.2510 | 0.3630 |
| 821 (PC10E) | Stand | 25 | 3-13-08 | *** | 16.2 | 3.7 | 62.0 | 28.2 | 4.0930 | 0.0790 | 3.1060 | 0.2420 | 2.1250 | 0.3330 |
| 821 (PC10E) | Lab | 6 | 6-13-05 | 3-12-08 | 14.6 | 1.6 | 66.4 | 24.9 | 4.0830 | 0.0610 | 3.2590 | 0.2880 | 2.2510 | 0.3630 |
| 821 (PC10E) | Lab | 25 | 3-13-08 | *** | 15.1 | 2.8 | 62.0 | 28.2 | 4.0930 | 0.0790 | 3.1060 | 0.2420 | 2.1250 | 0.3330 |
| 821-1 ² | Stand | | 3-13-08 | *** | 16.2 | 3.7 | 62.0 | 28.2 | 4.0930 | 0.0790 | 3.1060 | 0.2420 | 2.1250 | 0.3330 |
| 821-1 ² | Lab | | 3-13-08 | *** | 15.1 | 2.8 | 62.0 | 28.2 | 4.0930 | 0.0790 | 3.1060 | 0.2420 | 2.1250 | 0.3330 |
| 821-2 ³ | Stand | | 9-27-11 | *** | 16.2 | 3.7 | 62.0 | 28.2 | 4.0930 | 0.0790 | 3.1060 | 0.2420 | 2.1250 | 0.3330 |
| 821-2 ³ | Lab | | 9-27-11 | *** | 15.1 | 2.8 | 62.0 | 28.2 | 4.0930 | 0.0790 | 3.1060 | 0.2420 | 2.1250 | 0.3330 |
| 821-3 ³ | Stand | | 8-21-12 | *** | 16.2 | 3.7 | 62.0 | 28.2 | 4.0930 | 0.0790 | 3.1060 | 0.2420 | 2.1250 | 0.3330 |
| 821-3 ³ | Lab | | 8-21-12 | *** | 15.1 | 2.8 | 62.0 | 28.2 | 4.0930 | 0.0790 | 3.1060 | 0.2420 | 2.1250 | 0.3330 |
| 821-4 ³ | Stand | | 4-29-14 | *** | 16.2 | 3.7 | 62.0 | 28.2 | 4.0930 | 0.0790 | 3.1060 | 0.2420 | 2.1250 | 0.3330 |
| 821-4 ³ | Lab | | 4-29-14 | *** | 15.1 | 2.8 | 62.0 | 28.2 | 4.0930 | 0.0790 | 3.1060 | 0.2420 | 2.1250 | 0.3330 |

*** = currently in effect
 Targets based on oil 821
 Targets based on 25 tests on 821

A-24

9-2014

| | Ro | oller Follower | Wear Test Ref | ference Oil Tar | gets | |
|--------|---------------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------|
| Engine | | | Effectiv | ve Dates | Avera | ge Wear |
| Туре | Oil | n | From ¹ | To ² | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S |
| | 1004 | 15 | 5-27-93 | 5-31-96 | 0.40 | 0.08 |
| | 1004-1 | | 2-1-94 | 10-16-94 | 0.40 | 0.08 |
| 6.2L | | 10 | 10-17-94 | 6-25-95 | 0.36 | 0.05 |
| | | 21 | 6-26-95 | 5-31-96 | 0.35 | 0.04 |
| | $1004-2^3$ | | 9-1-95 | 5-31-96 | 0.35 | 0.04 |
| | 1004-1 | | 6-1-96 | *** | 0.35 | 0.065 |
| | 1004-2 | | 6-1-96 | 12-31-97 | 0.354 | 0.065 |
| | | 10 | 1-1-98 | *** | 0.33 | 0.05 |
| | 1004-3 | 2 | 1-1-98 | *** | 0.44 | 0.06 |
| 6.5L | 1005 | 2 | 6-1-96 | 5-24-97 | 0.20 | 0.06 |
| | | 4 | 5-25-97 | 8-11-97 | 0.19 | 0.06 |
| | | 6 | 8-12-97 | *** | 0.20 | 0.06 |
| | $1005-1^{6}$ | | 5-1-98 | 10-31-00 | 0.20 | 0.06 |
| | | 5 | 11-1-00 | *** | 0.20 | 0.057 |
| | $1005-2^{8}$ | | 11-1-00 | *** | 0.20 | 0.05 |
| | 1005-3 ⁸ | | 08-20-10 | *** | 0.20 | 0.05 |
| | 1005-4 ⁸ | | 10-00-13 | *** | 0.20 | 0.05 |

1 Effective for all tests completed on or after this date.

2 *** = currently in effect.

3 Targets based on 1004-1.

4 Mean based on 1004-1.

5 Standard deviation based on all 6.2L results on all blends of 1004 through 5-31-96 (n=45).

6 Targets based on 1005.

7 Pooled standard deviation for all Roller Follower Wear reference oil tests through 10-12-00.

8 Targets based on 1005-1.

9-2014

| | Engine | e Oil Aeration Tes | st Reference Oil | Targets | |
|---------------------|--------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| | | Effectiv | ve Dates | Average Eng | ine Oil Aeration |
| Oil | n | From ¹ | To ² | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S |
| 1004-2 | 13 | 6-2-95 | *** | 9.46 | 0.25 |
| 1004-3 | | 10-25-97 | *** | 9.46 ³ | 0.254 |
| 1005 | 2 | 5-10-97 | *** | 7.80 | 0.254 |
| 1005-1 | | 8-12-98 | *** | 7.80 ⁵ | 0.25^4 |
| $1005-2^{6}$ | | 09-30-05 | *** | 7.80 ⁵ | 0.25^4 |
| 1005-3 ⁶ | | 01-01-11 | *** | 7.80^{5} | 0.254 |
| 1005-4 ⁶ | | 01-01-13 | *** | 7.80 ⁵ | 0.25^4 |

Effective for all tests completed on or after this date.
 *** = currently in effect.
 Mean based on 1004-2.

4 Standard deviation based on 1004-2.

5 Mean based on 1005.

6 Targets based on 1005-1

| | | T-12A Referen | nce Oil Targets | | |
|-------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| | | Effectiv | ve Dates | MRV | Viscosity |
| Oil | n | From ¹ | To ² | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S |
| 821-1 | 14 ³ | 2-16-10 | *** | 11736 | 331 |
| 821-2 | 14 ³ | 2-16-10 | *** | 11736 | 331 |
| 821-3 | 14 ³ | 8-21-12 | *** | 11736 | 331 |
| 821-4 | 14 ³ | 4-29-14 | *** | 11736 | 331 |

Effective for all tests completed on or after this date.
 *** = currently in effect.

3 n-size is based on 14 T-12 tests using 821 and 821-1 run for T-12A development

| | | | L-33-1 Ref | erence Oil Targets | | |
|-------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| | | | Effectiv | re Dates | Ru | st |
| Oil | Gear Version | n | From ¹ | То | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S |
| 121 | V94.1 | 12 ² | 6-5-96 | 4-19-00 | 9.370 ² | 0.280^{2} |
| | V95.1 | 12^{2} | 6-5-96 | 4-19-00 | 9.370^{2} | 0.280^{2} |
| 121-1 | V94.1 | | 1-19-98 | 4-29-99 | 9.370^{3} | 0.280^{3} |
| | V94.1 | 45 ² | 4-30-99 | 11-17-00 | 9.390 ² | 0.218^{2} |
| | V95.1 | | 1-19-98 | 4-29-99 | 9.370^{3} | 0.280^{3} |
| | V95.1 | 45 ² | 4-30-99 | 11-17-00 | 9.390 ² | 0.218^{2} |
| | V99.1 | 8 | 4-20-00 | 11-17-00 | 9.830 | 0.260^4 |
| 121-2 | V94.1 | | 12-14-99 | 11-17-00 | 9.390 ⁵ | 0.2185 |
| | V95.1 | | 12-14-99 | 11-17-00 | 9.390 ⁵ | 0.2185 |
| | V99.1 | | 4-20-00 | 11-17-00 | 9.830 ⁶ | 0.260^4 |
| 123 | V94.1 | 54 ² | 5-5-95 | 4-19-00 | 9.000 ² | 0.330 ² |
| | V95.1 | 54 ² | 5-5-95 | 4-19-00 | 9.000 ² | 0.330^{2} |
| | V99.1 | 12 | 6-11-02 | 8-24-04 | 8.430 | 0.390 |
| | V01.1 | | 11-25-02 | 8-24-04 | 8.430 ¹⁰ | 0.390^{10} |
| | V99.1 & V01.1 | 30 | 8-25-04 | *** | 8.560 | 0.230 |
| 123-1 | V94.1 | 13 ⁷ | 4-20-00 | 11-17-00 | 8.2407 | 0.3308 |
| | V95.1 | | 12-14-99 | 4-19-00 | 9.000 ⁹ | 0.330 ⁹ |
| | V95.1 | 13 ⁷ | 4-20-00 | 11-17-00 | 8.2407 | 0.3308 |
| | V99.1 | 13 ⁷ | 4-20-00 | 11-17-00 | 8.2407 | 0.330 ⁸ |
| 123-2 | V99.1 | | 11-25-02 | 8-24-04 | 8.430^{10} | 0.390 ¹⁰ |
| | V99.1 & V01.1 | | 8-25-04 | 6-1-06 | 8.560 ⁹ | 0.230 ⁹ |
| | V99.1 & V01.1 | 15 | 6-2-06 | *** | 8.740 | 0.260 |
| 151-3 | V99.1 | 13 | 6-11-02 | 8-24-04 | 9.690 | 0.350 |
| | V01.1 | | 11-25-02 | 8-24-04 | 9.690 ¹¹ | 0.350^{11} |
| | V99.1 & V01.1 | 30 | 8-25-04 | 2-8-06 | 9.640 | 0.250 |
| 155 | V99.1 & V01.1 | | 6-2-06 | | 9.580 | 0.250^{12} |
| 155-1 | V99.1 & V01.1 | | 4-4-12 | | 9.580 | 0.250^{12} |

1 Effective for all tests completed on or after this date.

2 Based on V94.1 & V95.1 data.

3 Based on oil 121 data.

4 Based on lab pooled s of V94.1 & V95.1 data (all blends of oil 121).

5 Based on oil 121-1 data.

6 Based on V99.1 data on oil 121-1.

7 Based on V99.1 and V95.1 data.

8 Based on lab pooled s of V94.1 & V95.1 data (all blends of oil 123).

9 Based on oil 123 data.

10 Based on V99.1 data on oil 123.

11 Based on V99.1 data on oil 151-3.

12 Based on V99.1 & V01.1 data on oil 151-3.

| | | | | | | | L-37 R | eference (| Dil Targe | ets | | | | | | | |
|----------|-----------------|-------|----|----------|-----|------|---------|------------|-----------|----------|--------|------|----------|-----------|------|-------|-------|
| | | | | | | | Ridging | | | Rippling | | | Spitting | | | Wear | |
| Hardware | Pinion Batch | Oil | n | From | То | х | s | Bands | х | s | Bands | х | S | Bands | Х | S | Bands |
| | | 128 | 15 | 19000101 | *** | 6.53 | 1.407 | 4 - 9 | 7.63 | 1.420 | 5 - 10 | 8.83 | 1.754 | 6 - 10 | 5.60 | 1.298 | 3 - 8 |
| | C1L308 | 128-1 | 7 | 19000101 | *** | 7.00 | 0.000 | 7 - 7 | 8.00 | 0.577 | 7 - 9 | 8.84 | 1.723 | 6 - 10 | 5.57 | 0.535 | 5 - 7 |
| | | 129 | 5 | 19000101 | *** | 9.00 | 0.000 | 9 - 9 | 8.40 | 0.894 | 7 - 10 | 9.56 | 0.089 | 9.4 - 9.7 | 6.80 | 1.483 | 4 - 9 |
| | | 128 | 7 | 19000101 | *** | 7.57 | 0.976 | 6 - 9 | 8.29 | 1.380 | 6 - 10 | 6.83 | 2.357 | 3 - 10 | 5.71 | 0.488 | 5 - 7 |
| | C1L426 | 128-1 | 7 | 19000101 | *** | 7.71 | 1.113 | 6 - 10 | 7.86 | 0.690 | 7 - 9 | 7.57 | 3.187 | 2 - 10 | 6.00 | 0.577 | 5 - 7 |
| | | 129 | 2 | 19000101 | *** | 9.00 | 0.000 | 9 - 9 | 9.50 | 0.707 | 8 - 10 | 9.60 | 0.141 | 9.3 - 9.9 | 7.50 | 0.707 | 6 - 9 |
| | | 128-1 | 10 | 19000101 | *** | 7.40 | 0.516 | 6 - 8 | 7.60 | 1.075 | 6 - 10 | 9.02 | 0.892 | 7 - 10 | 5.80 | 0.422 | 5 - 7 |
| | L247 | 151-3 | 10 | 19000101 | *** | 8.80 | 0.422 | 8 - 10 | 8.60 | 0.516 | 8 - 10 | 9.49 | 0.586 | 8 - 10 | 6.00 | 0.000 | 6 - 6 |
| D | | 155 | 1 | 19000101 | *** | 9.00 | 0.000 | 9 - 9 | 8.00 | 0.000 | 8 - 8 | 9.30 | 0.000 | 9.3 - 9.3 | 6.00 | 0.000 | 6 - 6 |
| ΤE | | 128 | 1 | 19000101 | *** | 7.00 | 0.000 | 7 - 7 | 7.00 | 0.000 | 7 - 7 | 8.00 | 0.000 | 8 - 8 | 6.00 | 0.000 | 6 - 6 |
| LUBRITED | V1L303 | 128-1 | 30 | 19000101 | *** | 7.30 | 1.264 | 5 - 10 | 6.97 | 1.497 | 4 - 10 | 5.26 | 3.144 | 0 - 10 | 5.67 | 0.959 | 4 - 7 |
| UB | | 129 | 9 | 19000101 | *** | 8.11 | 0.601 | 7 - 9 | 8.56 | 0.527 | 8 - 10 | 9.61 | 0.366 | 9 - 10 | 6.56 | 0.527 | 6 - 8 |
| L L | | 128-1 | 20 | 19000101 | *** | 6.35 | 0.813 | 5 - 8 | 7.20 | 1.473 | 5 - 10 | 9.77 | 0.421 | 9 - 10 | 6.40 | 0.598 | 5 - 7 |
| | | 151-3 | 21 | 19000101 | *** | 6.43 | 1.207 | 4 - 9 | 8.71 | 0.463 | 8 - 10 | 9.68 | 0.632 | 9 - 10 | 6.57 | 0.598 | 5 - 8 |
| | V1L686 | 152 | 4 | 19000101 | *** | 5.25 | 0.500 | 4 - 6 | 8.25 | 0.500 | 7 - 9 | 9.53 | 0.359 | 9 - 10 | 6.25 | 0.500 | 5 - 7 |
| | | 153 | 2 | 19000101 | *** | 5.00 | 0.000 | 5 - 5 | 8.00 | 0.000 | 8 - 8 | 9.30 | 0.424 | 9 - 10 | 5.50 | 0.707 | 4 - 7 |
| | | 155 | 1 | 19000101 | *** | 7.00 | 0.000 | 7 - 7 | 9.00 | 0.000 | 9 - 9 | 9.90 | 0.000 | 9.9 - 9.9 | 7.00 | 0.000 | 7 - 7 |
| | | 134 | 4 | 19000101 | *** | 7.00 | 1.155 | 4 - 10 | 7.00 | 1.414 | 4 - 10 | 8.83 | 0.974 | 7 - 10 | 6.00 | 0.242 | 5 - 7 |
| | V1L528 | 152-1 | 6 | 19000101 | *** | 8.00 | 0.632 | 7 - 10 | 8.83 | 0.753 | 7 - 10 | 9.88 | 0.041 | 9.3 - 10 | 7.00 | 0.242 | 6 - 8 |
| | v 1L328 | 152-2 | 6 | 19000101 | *** | 8.00 | 0.632 | 7 - 10 | 8.83 | 0.753 | 7 - 10 | 9.88 | 0.041 | 9.3 - 10 | 7.00 | 0.242 | 6 - 8 |
| | | 155 | 8 | 19000101 | *** | 8.29 | 0.488 | 7 - 10 | 8.86 | 0.690 | 7 - 10 | 9.90 | 0.436 | 9 - 10 | 6.86 | 0.378 | 6 - 8 |

| | | | | | | | L-37 R | eference | Oil Tar | gets | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----------------|-------|----|----------|-----|------|---------|----------|---------|----------|-------------------|------|-------------|-----------|------|-------------|--------|
| | | | | | | | Ridging | | | Rippling | Rippling Spitting | | | | | Wear | |
| Hardware | Pinion Batch | Oil | n | From | То | х | s | Bands | х | s | Bands | х | s | Bands | Х | s | Bands |
| | | 127 | 17 | 19000101 | *** | 6.41 | 2.033 | 3 - 10 | 6.06 | 1.784 | 3 - 9 | 9.54 | 0.450 | 9 - 10 | 6.82 | 2.038 | 3 - 10 |
| | | 128 | 30 | 19000101 | *** | 7.93 | 0.980 | 6 - 10 | 5.90 | 2.426 | 2 - 10 | 9.71 | 0.306 | 9.2 - 10 | 6.37 | 0.718 | 5 - 8 |
| | C1L308 | 128-1 | 8 | 19000101 | *** | 8.38 | 0.744 | 7 - 10 | 5.75 | 1.982 | 2 - 9 | 9.43 | 0.883 | 8 - 10 | 6.50 | 0.535 | 6 - 7 |
| | | 128-2 | 1 | 19000101 | *** | 8.00 | 0.000 | 8 - 8 | 6.00 | 0.000 | 6 - 6 | 8.00 | 0.000 | 8 - 8 | 6.00 | 0.000 | 6 - 6 |
| | | 129 | 19 | 19000101 | *** | 9.26 | 0.933 | 8 - 10 | 9.89 | 0.315 | 9 - 10 | 9.89 | 0.091 | 9.7 - 10 | 8.11 | 0.875 | 7 - 10 |
| | | 127 | 10 | 19000101 | *** | 7.25 | 1.752 | 4 - 10 | 8.30 | 1.767 | 5 - 10 | 9.40 | 1.039 | 8 - 10 | 6.50 | 0.972 | 5 - 8 |
| | | 128 | 10 | 19000101 | *** | 7.90 | 0.738 | 7 - 9 | 8.20 | 0.789 | 7 - 10 | 9.21 | 0.998 | 7 - 10 | 5.80 | 0.422 | 5 - 7 |
| | C1L426 | 128-1 | 11 | 19000101 | *** | 8.36 | 0.674 | 7 - 10 | 8.00 | 1.095 | 6 - 10 | 9.54 | 0.785 | 8 - 10 | 5.73 | 0.467 | 5 - 7 |
| | | 128-2 | 2 | 19000101 | *** | 8.00 | 0.000 | 8 - 8 | 7.50 | 0.707 | 6 - 9 | 9.90 | 0.000 | 9.9 - 9.9 | 6.00 | 0.000 | 6 - 6 |
| | | 129 | 8 | 19000101 | *** | 9.50 | 0.535 | 9 - 10 | 9.75 | 0.463 | 9 - 10 | 9.96 | 0.052 | 9.9 - 10 | 7.00 | 1.195 | 5 - 9 |
| | | 127 | 2 | 19000101 | *** | 7.00 | 2.828 | 2 - 10 | 8.00 | 0.000 | 8 - 8 | 6.45 | 4.879 | 0 - 10 | 6.00 | 1.414 | 3 - 9 |
| [E] | V1L176 | 128-1 | 12 | 19000101 | *** | 8.25 | 0.754 | 7 - 10 | 7.17 | 2.038 | 4 - 10 | 9.72 | 0.208 | 9.3 - 10 | 6.08 | 0.289 | 6 - 7 |
| NONLUBRITED | VILI/0 | 128-2 | 1 | 19000101 | *** | 7.00 | 0.000 | 7 - 7 | 9.00 | 0.000 | 9 - 9 | 9.90 | 0.000 | 9.9 - 9.9 | 6.00 | 0.000 | 6 - 6 |
| nB | | 151-3 | 14 | 19000101 | *** | 9.14 | 0.363 | 8 - 10 | 8.86 | 0.363 | 8 - 10 | 9.56 | 1.314 | 7 - 10 | 6.64 | 0.633 | 6 - 8 |
| Į | | 127 | 3 | 19000101 | *** | 6.67 | 1.155 | 5 - 9 | 6.67 | 2.082 | 3 - 10 | 9.80 | 0.173 | 9.5 - 10 | 6.00 | 0.000 | 6 - 6 |
| Į0] | V1L303 | 128-1 | 13 | 19000101 | *** | 8.08 | 0.494 | 7 - 9 | 6.92 | 1.656 | 4 - 10 | 8.07 | 2.451 | 4 - 10 | 5.85 | 0.376 | 5 - 7 |
| Z | | 129 | 4 | 19000101 | *** | 9.50 | 0.577 | 8 - 10 | 9.00 | 0.816 | 8 - 10 | 9.93 | 0.050 | 9.8 - 10 | 6.75 | 0.957 | 5 - 8 |
| | | 151-3 | 5 | 19000101 | *** | 9.20 | 1.304 | 7 - 10 | 9.20 | 0.447 | 8 - 10 | 9.92 | 0.045 | 9.8 - 10 | 7.00 | 1.000 | 5 - 9 |
| | V1L351 | 152 | 5 | 19000101 | *** | 9.40 | 0.548 | 8 - 10 | 8.80 | 0.447 | 8 - 10 | 9.88 | 0.045 | 9.8 - 10 | 7.20 | 0.837 | 6 - 9 |
| | VILJJI | 153 | 9 | 19000101 | *** | 7.22 | 0.972 | 5 - 9 | 7.22 | 0.972 | 5 - 9 | 9.62 | 0.618 | 9 - 10 | 6.44 | 0.726 | 5 - 8 |
| | | 155 | 3 | 19000101 | *** | 9.33 | 0.577 | 8 - 10 | 8.67 | 0.577 | 8 - 10 | 9.90 | 0.000 | 9.9 - 9.9 | 7.00 | 1.000 | 5 - 9 |
| | | 151-3 | 30 | 19000101 | *** | 9.47 | 0.507 | 9 - 10 | 9.33 | 0.606 | 8 - 10 | 9.71 | 1.080 | 8 - 10 | 8.00 | 0.587 | 7 - 9 |
| | | 152 | 6 | 19000101 | *** | 9.17 | 0.408 | 8 - 10 | 9.17 | 0.408 | 8 - 10 | 9.90 | 0.000 | 9.9 - 9.9 | 8.00 | 0.632 | 7 - 9 |
| | V1L417 | 152-1 | 15 | 19000101 | *** | 9.47 | 0.640 | 8 - 10 | 9.40 | 0.507 | 8 - 10 | 9.44 | 1.782 | 6 - 10 | 8.00 | 0.378 | 7 - 9 |
| | v1L/+1/ | 153 | 4 | 19000101 | *** | 9.00 | 0.816 | 8 - 10 | 8.25 | 0.500 | 7 - 9 | 9.88 | 0.050 | 9.8 - 10 | 7.50 | 0.577 | 6 - 9 |
| | | 153-1 | 20 | 19000101 | *** | 8.80 | 0.616 | 8 - 10 | 8.90 | 0.447 | 8 - 10 | 9.89 | 0.049 | 9.8 - 10 | 7.55 | 0.605 | 6 - 9 |
| | | 155 | 10 | 19000101 | *** | 9.50 | 0.527 | 9 - 10 | 9.60 | 0.516 | 9 - 10 | 9.90 | 0.040^{1} | 9.8 - 10 | 8.00 | 0.289^{1} | 7 - 9 |

¹ Values adjusted from actual data per 20110511 Surveillance Panel action.

| | L-37 Reference Oil Targets | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------------------------|-------|----|----------|-----|------|---------|--------|-------|----------|---------|-------|--------|-----------|------|-------|--------|
| | | | | | | | Ridging | 5 | | Rippling | | | Spitti | ng | | Wear | |
| Hardware | Pinion Batch | Oil | n | From | То | х | s | Bands | Х | S | Bands | х | s | Bands | х | S | Bands |
| | V1L500 | 152-1 | 13 | 19000101 | *** | 8.85 | 0.689 | 8 - 10 | 9.39 | 0.506 | 8 - 10 | 9.89 | 0.028 | 9.8 - 9.9 | 7.46 | 0.519 | 7 - 8 |
| | VIL300 | 155 | 15 | 19000101 | *** | 9.07 | 0.594 | 8 - 10 | 9.33 | 0.488 | 8 - 10 | 9.84 | 0.124 | 9.6 - 10 | 7.47 | 0.516 | 7 - 8 |
| Q | | 127 | 9 | 19000101 | *** | 7.00 | 2.000 | 3 - 10 | 7.56 | 1.236 | 5 - 10 | 9.71 | 0.643 | 9 - 10 | 6.67 | 0.500 | 6 - 8 |
| TED | | 128-1 | 8 | 19000101 | *** | 7.50 | 0.926 | 6 - 9 | 5.63 | 1.188 | 3 - 8 | 9.93 | 0.046 | 9.8 - 10 | 6.88 | 0.641 | 6 - 8 |
| | V1L686 | 129 | 2 | 19000101 | *** | 9.50 | 0.707 | 8 - 10 | 10.00 | 0.000 | 10 - 10 | 10.00 | 0.000 | 10 - 10 | 8.00 | 1.414 | 5 - 10 |
| NONLUBRI | | 151-2 | 11 | 19000101 | *** | 9.09 | 0.701 | 8 - 10 | 8.73 | 0.647 | 8 - 10 | 9.92 | 0.040 | 9.8 - 10 | 7.55 | 0.688 | 6 - 9 |
| NLI | | 151-3 | 1 | 19000101 | *** | 9.00 | 0.000 | 9 - 9 | 8.00 | 0.000 | 8 - 8 | 9.90 | 0.000 | 9.9 - 9.9 | 7.00 | 0.000 | 7 - 7 |
| IO | | 134 | 5 | 19000101 | *** | 6.40 | 1.673 | 3 - 9 | 8.40 | 0.894 | 6 - 10 | 3.80 | 1.483 | 1 - 7 | 5.60 | 0.894 | 4 - 8 |
| Z | V1L528 | 152-1 | 8 | 19000101 | *** | 8.75 | 0.707 | 7 - 10 | 8.63 | 0.916 | 7 - 10 | 9.45 | 1.003 | 7 - 10 | 7.00 | 0.500 | 6 - 8 |
| | V1L328 | 152-2 | 8 | 19000101 | *** | 8.75 | 0.707 | 7 - 10 | 8.63 | 0.916 | 7 - 10 | 9.45 | 1.003 | 7 - 10 | 7.00 | 0.500 | 6 - 8 |
| | | 155 | 9 | 19000101 | *** | 8.56 | 0.882 | 7 - 10 | 8.44 | 1.014 | 6 - 10 | 8.70 | 1.578 | 5 - 10 | 6.78 | 0.441 | 7 - 8 |

9-2014

| | | L | -42 Reference Oil Targ | | 1 | |
|-------|---------------------|----|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| | | | Effective | | Coast Side Pi | nion Scoring |
| Oil | Gear Batch | Ν | From ¹ | To ² | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S |
| 114 | P8L123 | 30 | 3-24-95 | *** | 23.2 | 8.06 |
| | P8L205 | 30 | 7-11-96 | *** | 23.4 | 5.27 |
| | P8L737 | 30 | 3-21-95 | *** | 20.2 | 6.97 |
| 114-1 | P8L123 ³ | | 7-2-97 | *** | 23.2 | 8.06 |
| | P8L205 ³ | | 7-2-97 | *** | 23.4 | 5.27 |
| | P8L737 ³ | | 7-2-97 | *** | 20.2 | 6.97 |
| | P8L327 | 30 | 6-1-99 | *** | 25.3 | 4.58 |
| 115 | P8L123 ⁴ | | 2-24-03 | *** | 23.2 | 8.06 |
| | P8L205 ⁴ | | 9-22-03 | *** | 23.4 | 5.27 |
| | P8L737 ⁴ | | 9-22-03 | *** | 20.2 | 6.97 |
| | P8L327 ⁴ | | 8-8-01 | *** | 25.3 | 4.58 |
| | P8L604 ⁵ | | 11-25-02 | *** | 25.3 | 4.58 |
| 116 | P8L123 ⁶ | | 9-25-05 | *** | 22.9 | 4.81 |
| | P8L205 ⁶ | | 9-25-05 | *** | 22.9 | 4.81 |
| | P8L327 ⁶ | | 9-25-05 | *** | 22.9 | 4.81 |
| | P8L604 | 9 | 9-25-05 | *** | 22.9 | 4.81 |
| | P4L806 | 32 | 3-20-07 | *** | 25.1 | 5.49 |
| | P8L119 | 10 | 3-22-09 | *** | 23.0 | 5.49 ⁸ |
| 116-1 | P8L123 ⁷ | | 3-1-09 | *** | 22.9 | 4.81 |
| | P8L205 ⁷ | | 3-1-09 | *** | 22.9 | 4.81 |
| | P8L327 ⁷ | | 3-1-09 | *** | 22.9 | 4.81 |
| | P8L604 ⁷ | | 3-1-09 | *** | 22.9 | 4.81 |
| | P4L806 ⁷ | | 3-1-09 | *** | 25.1 | 5.49 |
| | P8L119 | 10 | 3-22-09 | *** | 23.0 | 5.49 ⁸ |
| | P8T025A | 10 | 4-17-12 | *** | 23.0 ⁹ | 5.49 ⁹ |
| 117 | P8T025A | 10 | 5-29-14 | *** | 23.0^{10} | 5.49 ¹⁰ |

Effective for all tests completed on or after this date *** = currently in effect 1

2

Targets based on oil 114 3

Targets based on oil 114-1 4

Targets based on gear batch P8L327 5

Targets based on gear batch P8L604 6

7 Targets based on oil 116

8 Standard deviation based on gear batch P4L806

9 Carried over from previous hardware batch

10 Target based on 116/116-1. A +6% correction factor is used with this oil to maintain parity with 116/116-1

| | | | | | L-60-1 Tra | Insformed | Reference | Oil Targets | 5 | | | | |
|---------------------|----|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------------------|------|
| | | | | | Viscosity ³ | | ane ⁴ | Toluene ⁵ | | Average ⁶ | | Average ⁷ | |
| | | Effectiv | ve Dates | Increase | | Insol | ubles | Insol | ubles | Carbon/ | Varnish | Sludge | |
| Oil | n | From ¹ | To ² | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S |
| 131-3 | 30 | 6-3-94 | *** | 4.40 | 0.20 | 0.83 | 0.73 | -0.59 | 0.75 | -2.08 | 0.42 | 0.53 | 0.49 |
| 131-4 ⁸ | | 11-2-95 | 11-21-95 | 4.40 | 0.20 | 0.83 | 0.73 | -0.59 | 0.75 | -2.08 | 0.42 | 0.53 | 0.49 |
| | 5 | 11-22-95 | 1-10-96 | 4.29 | 0.25 | 0.96 | 0.37 | -0.29 | 0.37 | -1.95 | 0.70 | 0.39 | 0.45 |
| | 10 | 1-11-96 | 11-17-96 | 4.30 | 0.20 | 0.93 | 0.30 | -0.23 | 0.34 | -2.12 | 0.50 | 0.55 | 0.38 |
| | 23 | 11-18-96 | 9-28-97 | 4.30 | 0.17 | 0.90 | 0.33 | -0.18 | 0.41 | -2.15 | 0.34 | 0.64 | 0.33 |
| | 30 | 9-29-97 | *** | 4.33 | 0.17 | 0.94 | 0.31 | -0.08 | 0.41 | -2.14 | 0.32 | 0.66 | 0.35 |
| 133 ⁹ | 9 | 8-23-00 | *** | 4.54 | 0.15 | 1.03 | 0.37 | 0.34 | 0.50 | 0.64 | 0.40 | 0.48 | 0.23 |
| 143 | 30 | 6-3-94 | *** | 3.45 | 0.09 | 0.24 | 0.28 | -0.09 | 0.32 | 2.20 | 0.40 | 0.70 | 0.11 |
| 148 | 30 | 6-3-94 | *** | 3.61 | 0.15 | -0.95 | 0.39 | -1.36 | 0.49 | 1.59 | 0.47 | 0.76 | 0.19 |
| 148-1 ¹⁰ | | 3-11-02 | *** | 3.61 | 0.15 | -0.95 | 0.39 | -1.36 | 0.49 | 1.59 | 0.47 | 0.76 | 0.19 |
| 151-2 ⁹ | 9 | 8-23-00 | *** | 3.62 | 0.15 | 0.75 | 0.37 | 0.26 | 0.50 | 1.81 | 0.40 | 0.54 | 0.23 |

- 1 Effective for all tests completed on or after this date.
- 2 *** = currently in effect.
- 3 Transformation for Viscosity Increase is ln(VISI).
- 4 Transformation for Pentane Insolubles is ln(PEN).
- 5 Transformation for Toluene Insolubles is ln(TOL).
- 6 Transformation for Average Carbon/Varnish is ln(ACV/(10-ACV)).
- 7 Transformation for Average Sludge is -1*ln(10-ASL).
- 8 Initial targets based on oil 131-3.
- 9 Standard deviations are pooled s values for all oils except 133 and 151-2.
- 10 Initial targets based on oil 148.

| | | | | L | -60-1 Untr | ansformed | Reference | e Oil Targe | ts | | | | | |
|---------------------|----|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--|
| | | | | | Viscosity ³ | | Pentane ⁴ | | Toluene ⁵ | | Average ⁶ | | Average ⁷ | |
| | | Effectiv | ve Dates | Increase Insolubl | | | Insol | ubles | Carbon/Varnish | | Sludge | | | |
| Oil | n | From ¹ | To ² | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}^{8}$ | s ¹² | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}^{8}$ | s ¹² | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}^{8}$ | s ¹² | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}^{8}$ | s ¹² | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}^{8}$ | s ¹² | |
| 131-3 | 30 | 6-3-94 | *** | 81.45 | 0.20 | 2.29 | 0.73 | 0.55 | 0.75 | 1.11 | 0.42 | 9.41 | 0.49 | |
| 131-4 ⁹ | | 11-2-95 | 11-21-95 | 81.45 | 0.20 | 2.29 | 0.73 | 0.55 | 0.75 | 1.11 | 0.42 | 9.41 | 0.49 | |
| | 5 | 11-22-95 | 1-10-96 | 72.97 | 0.25 | 2.61 | 0.37 | 0.75 | 0.37 | 1.25 | 0.70 | 9.32 | 0.45 | |
| | 10 | 1-11-96 | 11-17-96 | 73.70 | 0.20 | 2.53 | 0.30 | 0.79 | 0.34 | 1.07 | 0.50 | 9.42 | 0.38 | |
| | 23 | 11-18-96 | 9-28-97 | 73.70 | 0.17 | 2.46 | 0.33 | 0.84 | 0.41 | 1.04 | 0.34 | 9.47 | 0.33 | |
| | 30 | 9-29-97 | *** | 75.94 | 0.17 | 2.56 | 0.31 | 0.92 | 0.41 | 1.05 | 0.32 | 9.48 | 0.35 | |
| 133 ¹⁰ | 9 | 8-23-00 | *** | 93.69 | 0.15 | 2.80 | 0.37 | 1.40 | 0.50 | 6.55 | 0.40 | 9.38 | 0.23 | |
| 143 | 30 | 6-3-94 | *** | 31.50 | 0.09 | 1.27 | 0.28 | 0.91 | 0.32 | 9.00 | 0.40 | 9.50 | 0.11 | |
| 148 | 30 | 6-3-94 | *** | 36.97 | 0.15 | 0.39 | 0.39 | 0.26 | 0.49 | 8.31 | 0.47 | 9.53 | 0.19 | |
| 148-1 ¹¹ | | 3-11-02 | *** | 36.97 | 0.15 | 0.39 | 0.39 | 0.26 | 0.49 | 8.31 | 0.47 | 9.53 | 0.19 | |
| 151-2 ¹⁰ | 9 | 8-23-00 | *** | 37.34 | 0.15 | 2.12 | 0.37 | 1.30 | 0.50 | 8.59 | 0.40 | 9.42 | 0.23 | |

- 1 Effective for all tests completed on or after this date.
- 2 *** = currently in effect.
- 3 Transformation for Viscosity Increase is ln(VISI).
- 4 Transformation for Pentane Insolubles is ln(PEN).
- 5 Transformation for Toluene Insolubles is ln(TOL).
- 6 Transformation for Average Carbon/Varnish is ln(ACV/(10-ACV)).
- 7 Transformation for Average Sludge is -1*ln(10-ASL).
- 8 Mean values are in original units.
- 9 Initial targets based on oil 131-3.
- 10 Standard deviations are pooled s values for all oils except 133 and 151-2.
- 11 Initial targets based on oil 148.
- 12 Standard deviation derived and presented in transformed units

| | High Temperature Cyclic Durability Test Reference Oil Targets | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | Effectiv | ve Dates | Cycles | | | | | | | |
| Oil | n | From ¹ | To ² | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | | | | | | |
| 150 | 27 | 7-1-96 | 10-2-97 | 25823 | 3867 | | | | | | |
| 150-1 | 11 | 7-1-96 | 3-9-99 | 28932 | 5338 | | | | | | |
| 150-2 | | 1-26-98 | 9-10-06 | 28932 ³ | 5338 ³ | | | | | | |
| | 18 | 9-11-06 | *** | 24271 | 4623 | | | | | | |
| 151 | 42 | 7-1-96 | 12-20-96 | 76254 | 12828 | | | | | | |
| 151-1 | 28 | 7-1-96 | 9-4-97 | 82584 | 14195 | | | | | | |
| 151-2 | 6 | 7-1-96 | 11-10-96 | 87277 | 14340 | | | | | | |
| | 11 | 11-11-96 | 3-17-98 | 81804 | 13416 | | | | | | |
| | 21 | 3-18-98 | 2-19-00 | 80294 | 11675 | | | | | | |
| 151-3 | | 1-1-00 | 9-10-06 | 80294 ⁴ | 11675 ⁴ | | | | | | |
| | 20 | 9-11-06 | *** | 74489 | 9662 | | | | | | |
| 154 | | 5-13-09 | *** | 24271 | 4623 | | | | | | |
| 155 | | 2-9-06 | 9-10-06 | 80294 ⁴ | 11675 ⁴ | | | | | | |
| | | 9-11-06 | *** | 74489 ⁵ | 9662 ⁵ | | | | | | |
| 155-1 | 16 | 5-21-12 | *** | 65963 | 15022 | | | | | | |

Effective for all tests completed on or after this date.
 *** = currently in effect.
 Targets based on oil 150-1.

Targets based on oil 151-2. 4

5 Targets based on oil 151-3.

| | | | | Oil Seal C | ompatibility Te | st Reference Oi | il Targets | | | |
|------------------|-----|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| | | | Effectiv | | | gation | - | Iardness | Volume | Change |
| Oil | n | Elastomer | From ¹ | To ² | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | S |
| 160^{3} | | Polyacrylate | 11-18-94 | *** | 23.04 | 14.289 | -1.8 | 1.16 | 0.343 | 0.4473 |
| | | Fluoroelastomer | 11-18-94 | *** | -47.65 | 5.506 | 1.6 | 1.36 | 2.053 | 0.4075 |
| 160-1 | 144 | Polyacrylate | 11-18-94 | *** | 23.04 | 14.289 | -1.8 | 1.16 | 0.343 | 0.4473 |
| | 141 | Fluoroelastomer | 11-18-94 | *** | -47.65 | 5.506 | 1.6 | 1.36 | 2.053 | 0.4075 |
| 161 ⁴ | | Polyacrylate | 11-18-94 | *** | 68.88 | 17.850 | -24.9 | 2.83 | 19.624 | 1.4348 |
| | | Fluoroelastomer | 11-18-94 | *** | -34.57 | 6.989 | 1.6 | 1.30 | 6.199 | 0.7080 |
| | | Nitrile | 11-18-94 | *** | 10.43 | 10.691 | -16.1 | 2.18 | 18.444 | 1.7057 |
| 161-1 | 144 | Polyacrylate | 11-18-94 | *** | 68.88 | 17.850 | -24.9 | 2.83 | 19.624 | 1.4348 |
| | 141 | Fluoroelastomer | 11-18-94 | *** | -34.57 | 6.989 | 1.6 | 1.30 | 6.199 | 0.7080 |
| | 119 | Nitrile | 11-18-94 | *** | 10.43 | 10.691 | -16.1 | 2.18 | 18.444 | 1.7057 |
| 162 | 119 | Nitrile | 11-18-94 | *** | -65.35 | 7.330 | 2.0 | 2.03 | 2.460 | 1.5821 |
| 168 | 13 | Nitrile | 7-7-06 | 2-28-09 | -74.22 | 2.422 | 3.0 | 1.49 | 1.424 | 0.1295 |
| | 38 | Nitrile | 3-1-09 | 3-10-09 | -74.52 | 1.599 | 3.0 | 0.79 | 1.326 | 0.1388 |
| | 38 | Nitrile | 3-11-09 | *** | -74.52 | 6.965 ⁵ | 3.0 | 1.89 ⁵ | 1.326 | 1.4730 ⁵ |
| 169 | 19 | Polyacrylate | 3-7-12 | *** | 49.2 | 21.82 | -16.0 | 2.83 ⁶ | 13.1 | 1.430 ⁶ |
| | 18 | Fluoroelastomer | 3-7-12 | *** | -39.5 | 6.99 ⁶ | 0.1 | 1.30^{6} | 4.4 | 0.71 ⁶ |
| | 22 | Nitrile | 3-7-12 | *** | -16.2 | 10.69 ⁶ | -8.6 | 2.186 | 11.8 | 1.710^{6} |

1 Effective for all tests completed on or after this date.

- *** = currently in effect. 2
- Targets based on oil 160-1. Targets based on oil 161-1. 3
- 4
- Standard deviation based on oil 162 (n=138). 5
- Standard deviation based on oil 161-1. 6

APPENDIX B HISTORY OF INDUSTRY CORRECTION FACTORS

| Test | Effec | tive | | |
|-------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--|
| Area | From | То | Condition | Correction |
| IIIE | 1. 12. 2010 | *** | Reference Tests | Adjust the Hours to 275 % Viscosity Increase by adding 10 hours. |
| IIIF | June 13, 2010 | * * * | Non-reference Tests | Refer to Section 12.7.9.6 of Test Method D6984 |
| IIIG | None | | All Tests | None |
| IIIGA | None | | All Tests | None |
| IIIGB | July 24, 2009 | *** | All Tests | Add 1.61 to PHOS |
| IVA | None | | All Tests | None |
| | | | | Add 0.19 to AEV |
| | July 1, 2005 | November 9, 2007 | All tests using fuel | Add 2.175 to AES and divide by 1.192 |
| | July 1, 2005 | November 9, 2007 | batch TF2221LS20 | Add 0.54 to APV |
| | | | | Add 0.627 to RCS and divide by 1.041 |
| | | | | Add 0.12 to AEV |
| | November 10, 2007 | *** | | Add 0.42 to AES |
| | November 10, 2007 | | | Add 0.39 to APV |
| | | | | Add 0.23 to RCS |
| | Mar. 26, 2000 | Gautanilar 20, 2000 | All tests using fuel | Add 3.011 to AEV and divide by 1.356 |
| VG | May 26, 2009 | September 30, 2009 | batch XC2721NX10 | Add 1.325 to APV and divide by 1.207 |
| | October 1, 2009 | *** | All tests using fuel | Subtract 0.24 from APV |
| | | | batch XC2721NX10 | Subtract 0.12 from AEV |
| | | | | Adjust AES by equation: |
| | | | | $AES + e^{[(AES - 5.00)(AES - 9.70)]/351}$ |
| | | | All tests using fuel | |
| | September 25, 2013 | *** | batch AK2821NX10-1 | Adjust RAC by equation: |
| | | | Uaicii AK202111A10-1 | (<i>RAC</i> – 4.71)/0.49 |
| | | | | Subtract 0.757 from transformed OSCR |
| | | | | Add 0.18 to AEV. |
| VIB | None | | All Tests | None |
| VID | None | | All Tests | None |
| VIII | None | | All Tests | None |

| Test | Effec | tive | | Description | |
|-------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Area | From | То | Condition | | |
| 1M-PC | None | | All Tests | None | |
| 1K | None | | All Tests | None | |
| 1N | May 1, 2004 | September 27, 2005 | All Tests | Add -1.135 to ln(TLHC+1) | |
| IIN | September 28, 2005 | *** | All Tests | Add -0.451 to ln(TLHC+1) | |
| 1P | None | | All Tests | None | |
| 1R | None | | All Tests | None | |
| C13 | None | | All Tests | None | |
| | | | All tests using | Multiply ATWL by 0.637; | |
| ISB | April 21, 2011 | *** | 11 | Add -9.5 to ACSW | |
| 15D | April 21, 2011 | | with batch E, F, | | |
| | | | and G cams | | |
| | | | | Multiply ATWL by 0.637; | |
| ISB | December 11, 2011 | November 12, 2012 | 11 | Add -9.5 to ACSW | |
| | | | with batch H cams | | |
| | | | | Multiply ATWL by 0.711; | |
| ISB | November 13, 2012 | *** | 11 | Add -5.6 to ACSW | |
| 150 | 1000011001 15, 2012 | | with batch H and J | | |
| | | | cams | | |
| | June 28, 2007 | *** | All Tests | Add +1.7 to Crosshead Wear At 3.9% Soot | |
| | - | | | Add +19.1 to Injector Adjusting Screw Wear At 3.9% Soot | |
| ISM | March 4, 2010 | *** | All Tests | Add +1.3 to Crosshead Wear At 3.9% Soot | |
| | April 30, 2011 | *** | All Tests | Add +2.5 to Crosshead Wear At 3.9% Soot | |
| | November 19, 2013 | *** | All Tests | Add -0.200 to ln(SAIAS) | |
| T-8 | September 17, 2011 | *** | All Tests | Add +0.40 to Viscosity Increase at 3.8% Soot | |
| T-8E | September 17,2011 | *** | All Tests | Add +0.08 to Relative Viscosity at 4.8% Soot (50% DIN Shear Loss) | |
| 1-0E | 1-8E September 17,2011 | | An Tests | Add +0.09 to relative Viscosity at 4.8% Soot (100% DIN Shear Loss) | |
| T-10A | None | | All Tests | None | |

| Test | Effecti | ve | | Description |
|-------|---------------------|--------------|--|---|
| Area | From | То | Condition | |
| TT 11 | September 14, 2005 | *** | All Tests | Add -0.39% to Soot @ 12cSt Vis. Inc., Add 1274 cP to MRV Vis |
| T-11 | December 6, 2005 | *** | All Tests | Add -0.36% to Soot @ 12cSt Vis. Inc., Add 713 cP to MRV Vis. |
| | March 24, 2006 | *** | All Tests | Add -0.35% to Soot @ 12cSt Vis. Inc., Add 956 cP to MRV Vis. |
| | *** | *** | All tests using batch R piston ring & cylinder liner hardware | Multiply Average Cylinder Liner Wear by 0.58 |
| | *** | May 18, 2011 | All Tests SWTN Hardware | Multiply Average Top Ring Weight Loss by 0.95Multiply Average Cylinder Liner Wear by 0.86 $\Delta \text{Lead}_{\text{Final}} = \exp[(\ln(\Delta \text{Lead}) \ge 0.95)]$ $\Delta \text{Lead}(250-300)_{\text{Final}} = \exp[(\ln(\Delta \text{Lead} 250-300) \ge 1.03)]$ |
| | May 19, 2011 | June 4, 2012 | All tests using SWTN Hardware | Multiply Average Top Ring Weight Loss by 0.92Multiply Average Cylinder Liner Wear by 0.83 $\Delta Lead_{Final} = exp[(ln(\Delta Lead) x 0.92)]$ $\Delta Lead (250-300)_{Final} = exp[(ln(\Delta Lead 250-300) x 0.93)]$ $OC = exp[(ln(OC_{100-300}) x 0.95)]$ Multiply Average Top Ring Weight Loss by 0.92 |
| T-12 | | | All tests using SWTN Hardware | Multiply Average Top Ring Weight Loss by 0.705Multiply Average Cylinder Liner Wear by 0.946 $\Delta Lead_{Final} = exp[(ln(\Delta Lead) x 0.923)]$ $\Delta Lead (250-300)_{Final} = exp[(ln(\Delta Lead 250-300) x 0.956)]$ $OC = exp[(ln(OC_{100-300}) x 0.961)]$ |
| | *** | *** | | Multiply Average Top Ring Weight Loss by 0.849Multiply Average Cylinder Liner Wear by 0.566 $\Delta Lead_{Final} = exp[(ln(\Delta Lead) x 0.797)]$ $\Delta Lead (250-300)_{Final} = exp[(ln(\Delta Lead 250-300) x 0.700)]$ $OC = exp[(ln(OC_{100-300}) x 0.916)]$ |
| | *** August 26, 2014 | | All tests using VUXO Hardware | Multiply Average Top Ring Weight Loss by 0.849Multiply Average Cylinder Liner Wear by 0.566 $\Delta Lead_{Final} = exp[(ln(\Delta Lead) x 0.797)]$ $\Delta Lead (250-300)_{Final} = exp[(ln(\Delta Lead 250-300) x 0.700)]$ $OC = exp[(ln(OC_{100-300}) x 0.916)]$ |

| Test | Effectiv | ve | | Description |
|------|-----------------|-----|----------------------------------|--|
| Area | From | То | Condition | |
| T-12 | August 26, 2014 | *** | All tests using VUXO Hardware | Multiply Average Top Ring Weight Loss by 0.719Multiply Average Cylinder Liner Wear by 0.818 $\Delta Lead_{Final} = exp[(ln(\Delta Lead) x 0.813)]$ $\Delta Lead (250-300)_{Final} = exp[(ln(\Delta Lead 250-300) x 0.710)]$ $OC = exp[(ln(OC_{100-300}) x 0.913)]$ |
| RFWT | None | | All Tests | None |
| EOAT | None | | All Tests | None |

| Test | Effe | ctive | Co | ondition | | Description |
|--------|----------|----------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|---|
| Area | From | То | Co | mantion | | Description |
| L-33-1 | | |] | None | | None |
| | 20010612 | *** | V1L686/P4L626A Non-reference | Lubrited Ring | Canadian | Ridging add 0.9922 |
| | 20040825 | *** | V1L686/P4L626A Non-reference | Lubrited Pinion & Ring | Canadian | Ridging add 0.6065 |
| | *** | *** | L247/T758A Non-reference | Lubrited Pinion | Canadian | Ridging add 0.5878, Pitting/Spalling add 0.7340 |
| | | | | Nonlubrited | Standard | Ridging add 0.3365, Rippling add 0.3365 |
| 1.27 | | | | Pinion | Canadian | Rippling add 0.7885 |
| L37 | *** | 20130514 | V1L528/P4T883A | Lubrited | Standard | Ridging add 0.3365 |
| | | 20130314 | Non-reference | Pinion | Canadian | Ridging add 0.5878, Rippling add 0.5878 |
| | | | | Lubrited Ring | Canadian | Ridging add 0.3365 |
| | | | | Nonlubrited | Standard | Ridging add 0.3365, Rippling add 0.3365 |
| | | | | Pinion | Canadian | Rippling add 0.7566 |
| | 20130515 | *** | V1L528/P4T883A | Lubrited | Standard | Ridging add 0.3365 |
| | 20130313 | | Non-reference | Pinion | Canadian | Ridging add 0.5878, Rippling add 0.5878 |
| | | | | Lubrited Ring | Canadian | Ridging add 0.3365 |
| L-42 | 20140529 | *** | All reference oil tests using oil 117 | | | Add 6% to pinion scoring result and add 4% to ring scoring result |
| L-60-1 | | | | None | | None |
| HTCT | | | None | | | None |
| OSCT | | |] | None | | None |

APPENDIX C HISTORY OF SEVERITY ADJUSTMENT (SA) STANDARD DEVIATIONS

| | | | Effectiv | e Dates |
|----------------|-----------------|------------|----------|----------|
| Test | Parameter | S | From | То |
| Sequence IIIF | VIS80 | 0.0129546 | 20000610 | 20130513 |
| | HRS | 7.701 | 20130514 | *** |
| | APV | 0.220 | 20000610 | *** |
| | WPD | 0.658 | 20000610 | *** |
| | VIS60 | 0.17334 | 20011115 | 20130513 |
| | VIS60 | 0.5*HRS SA | 20130514 | *** |
| Sequence IIIG | PVIS | 0.2919 | 20030501 | *** |
| | WPD | 0.60 | 20030501 | *** |
| | ACLW | 0.1936 | 20030501 | 20040120 |
| | | 0.1903 | 20040121 | *** |
| Sequence IIIGA | MRV Viscosity | 0.30763 | 20031103 | 20040526 |
| Sequence IIIGB | Phos. Retention | 2.33 | 20081112 | *** |
| | | 9.47 | 19980819 | 20010524 |
| | | 12.50 | 20010525 | 20050630 |
| Sequence IVA | ACW | 12.52 | 20050701 | 20120208 |
| - | | 15.72 | 20120209 | 20120710 |
| | | 14.87 | 20120711 | *** |

C-1

| | | | Effectiv | |
|-------------|-----------|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Test | Parameter | S | From | То |
| | | 0.61 | 19980916 | 19990531 |
| | | 0.68 | 19990601 | 19991115 |
| | AES | 0.55 | 19991116 | 20000524 |
| | ALS | 0.51 | 20000525 | 20001116 |
| | | 0.47 | 20001117 | 20041231 |
| | | 0.45 | 20050101 | *** |
| | | 0.56 | 19980916 | 19990531 |
| | | 0.32 | 19990601 | 19991115 |
| | | 0.28 | 19991116 | 20000524 |
| | RCS | 0.24 | 20000525 | 20001116 |
| | | 0.33 | 20001117 | 20041231 |
| | | 0.25 | 20050101 | 20130924 |
| | | 0.56 | 20130925 | *** |
| | | 0.23 | 19980916 | 19990531 |
| | | 0.10 | 19990601 | 19991115 |
| Sequence VG | | 0.11 | 19991116 | 20000524 |
| | AEV | 0.10 | 20000525 | 20001116 |
| | | 0.09 | 20001117 | 20041231 |
| | | 0.10 | 20050101 | 20110728 |
| | | 0.16 | 20110729 | *** |
| | | 0.32 | 19980916 | 19990531 |
| | | 0.26 | 19990601 | 19991115 |
| | | 0.17 | 19991116 | 20000524 |
| | APV | 0.18 | 20000525 | 20001116 |
| | | 0.17 | 20001117 | 20041231 |
| | | 0.20 | 20050101 | 20110728 |
| | | 0.31 | 20110729 | *** |
| | | 27.34 | 19980916 | 19990531 |
| | | 18.10 | 19990601 | 19991115 |
| | OSCRNSLG | 3.40 | 19991116 | 20000524 |
| | USCKINSLU | 0.828^{1} | 20000525 | 20001116 |
| | | 0.742^{1} | 20001117 | 20041231 |
| | | 0.793 ¹ | 20050101 | *** |

HISTORY OF SEVERITY ADJUSTMENT (SA) STANDARD DEVIATIONS

1 Transformation ln(OSCRNSLG + 1) adopted 20000525.

| HISTORY OF SEVERITY ADJUSTMENT (SA) |
|-------------------------------------|
| STANDARD DEVIATIONS (Continued) |

| | | | Effective Dates | | |
|---------------|---------------------|--------|-----------------|----------|--|
| Test | Parameter | S | From | То | |
| Sequence VIB | FEI1 | 0.18 | 19980825 | *** | |
| 1 | FEI2 | 0.17 | 19980825 | *** | |
| Sequence VID | FEI1 | 0.14 | 20090422 | 20091202 | |
| | FEI2 | 0.16 | 20090422 | 20091202 | |
| | FEI1 | 0.12 | 20091203 | *** | |
| | FEI2 | 0.14 | 20091203 | *** | |
| Sequence VIII | TBWL | 3.40 | 19980829 | 19991116 | |
| 1 | | 5.28 | 19991117 | 20020205 | |
| | | 4.80 | 20020206 | *** | |
| | 10hr. Stripped Vis. | None | | | |
| 1M-PC | WTD | 50.5 | 19930914 | *** | |
| | TGF | 16.1 | 19930914 | *** | |
| 1K | WDK | 35.6 | 19900506 | *** | |
| | TGF | 15.7 | 19900506 | *** | |
| | TLHC | 1.1 | 19900506 | *** | |
| | OC | None | | | |
| 1N | WDN | 27.1 | 19930314 | *** | |
| | TGF | 14.6 | 19930314 | *** | |
| | TLHC | 0.9 | 19930314 | *** | |
| | OC | None | | | |
| 1P | TGC | 7.740 | 19970219 | *** | |
| | TLC | 13.150 | 19970219 | *** | |
| | AOC | 0.3238 | 19970219 | *** | |
| | WDP | 57.60 | 19970219 | *** | |
| | EOTOC | 0.5177 | 19970219 | *** | |
| 1R | WDR | 29.0 | 20010701 | *** | |
| | TGC | 9.70 | 20010701 | *** | |
| | TLC | 7.84 | 20010701 | *** | |
| | IOC | 1.32 | 20010701 | *** | |
| | EOTOC | 1.35 | 20010701 | *** | |
| C13 | TGC | None | | | |
| | TLC | None | | | |
| | ΟCΔ | None | | | |
| | R2TC | None | | | |
| ISB | Camshaft Wear | None | | | |
| | Tappet Wt. Loss | None | | | |
| ISM | X-Head Wear | None | | | |
| | OFDP | None | | | |
| | Average Sludge | None | | | |
| | Adj. Screw Wear | None | | | |

| | | | Effective Dates | |
|---------------|------------------------------------|--------|-----------------|----------|
| Test | Parameter | S | From | То |
| T-8 | Vis. Inc. @ 3.8% | 1.19 | 19940401 | 19960930 |
| | Vis. Inc. @ 3.8% | 0.93 | 19961001 | 19990131 |
| | Vis. Inc. @ 3.8% | 0.90 | 19990201 | 20070524 |
| | Vis. Inc. @ 3.8% | 0.00 | 20070525 | 20110916 |
| | Vis. Inc. @ 3.8% | 0.56 | 20110917 | *** |
| | Rel. Vis. @ 4.8% | 0.26 | 19970127 | 20070524 |
| | 50% DIN Shear | | | |
| | Rel. Vis. @ 4.8% 50% DIN Shear | 0.00 | 20070525 | 20110916 |
| T-8E | Rel. Vis. @ 4.8% 50% DIN Shear | 0.08 | 20110917 | *** |
| | Rel. Vis. @ 4.8% 100% DIN Shear | 0.27 | 20020306 | 20070524 |
| | Rel. Vis. @ 4.8% 100% DIN Shear | 0.00 | 20070525 | 20110916 |
| | Rel. Vis. @ 4.8% 100% DIN Shear | 0.09 | 20110917 | *** |
| | | 511 | 20001201 | 20020115 |
| T 10.1 | | 643 | 20020116 | 20020924 |
| T-10A | MRV Viscosity | 496 | 20020925 | 20030121 |
| | | 497 | 20030122 | *** |
| | Soot@4.0 cSt Vis | 0.23 | 20050528 | 20130702 |
| | Soot@12.0 cSt Vis | 0.21 | 20030308 | 20130702 |
| | Soot@15.0 cSt Vis | 0.26 | 20050528 | 20130702 |
| T 11 | MRV Viscosity | 1097 | 20030308 | 20130702 |
| T-11 | Soot@4.0 cSt Vis | 0.20 | 20130703 | *** |
| | Soot@12.0 cSt Vis | 0.50 | 20130703 | *** |
| | Soot@15.0 cSt Vis | 0.61 | 20130703 | *** |
| | MRV Viscosity | 584 | 20130703 | *** |
| | Cyl. Liner Wear | 1.6 | 20050219 | *** |
| | Top Ring Wt. Loss | 24.9 | 20050219 | *** |
| | Oil Consumption | 0.0610 | 20050219 | *** |
| | $\Delta PB (a) EOT$ | 0.2880 | 20050219 | *** |
| T 10 | ΔPB 250-300 h | 0.3630 | 20050219 | *** |
| T-12 | Cyl. Liner Wear | 1.6 | 20050219 | *** |
| | Top Ring Wt. Loss | 24.9 | 20050219 | *** |
| | Oil Consumption | 0.0610 | 20050219 | *** |
| | $\Delta PB @ EOT$ | 0.2880 | 20050219 | *** |
| | ΔPB 250-300 h | 0.3630 | 20050219 | *** |
| RFWT | Ave. Wear | 0.08 | 19930527 | 19941016 |
| | Ave. Wear | 0.05 | 19941017 | 19950625 |
| | Ave. Wear | 0.04 | 19950626 | *** |
| EOAT | Average Aeration | 0.25 | 19990101 | *** |
| T-12A | MRV Viscosity | 331 | 20100216 | *** |

HISTORY OF SEVERITY ADJUSTMENT (SA) STANDARD DEVIATIONS (Continued)

| | | | Effective Dates | |
|-------------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|----------|
| Test | Parameter | S | From | То |
| L-33-1 | Rust | 0.350 | 20020611 | *** |
| | Pinion Ridging | 0.666 | 19000101 | *** |
| L-37 | Pinion Rippling | 0.557 | 19000101 | *** |
| Nonlubrited | Pinion Spitting | 0.847 | 19000101 | *** |
| | Pinion Wear | 0.713 | 19000101 | *** |
| | Pinion Ridging | 1.430 | 19000101 | *** |
| L-37 | Pinion Rippling | 0.476 | 19000101 | *** |
| Lubrited | Pinion Spitting | 0.579 | 19000101 | *** |
| | Pinion Wear | 0.519 | 19000101 | *** |
| L-42 | % Scoring | None | | - |
| | Vis. Inc. | 0.15 | 19940603 | 20050420 |
| | | 0.08 | 20050421 | *** |
| | Pentane | 0.73 | 19940603 | 20050420 |
| | | 0.20 | 20050421 | *** |
| L-60-1 | Carbon/Varnish | 0.45 | 19940603 | 20050420 |
| | | 0.44 | 20050421 | *** |
| | Sludge | 0.16 | 19940603 | *** |
| | Toluene | 0.75 | 19940603 | 20050420 |
| | | 0.34 | 20050421 | *** |
| HTCT | Cycles | None | | |
| | Elongation | None | | |
| OSCT | Shore Hardness | None | | |
| | Volume Change | None | | |

HISTORY OF SEVERITY ADJUSTMENT (SA) STANDARD DEVIATIONS (Continued)

| Oil | SAE Viscosity Grade ¹ | | |
|-------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| 112 | 90 | | |
| 112 | 90 | | |
| | | | |
| 114 | 90 | | |
| 115 | 80W-90 | | |
| 116 | 80W-90 | | |
| <u> </u> | 80W-90 | | |
| 121 | 90 90 | | |
| 123 | | | |
| 127 | 80W-90 80W-90 | | |
| 128 | 90 | | |
| 129 | 90 | | |
| 131 | 85W-140 | | |
| 133 | 80W-90 | | |
| 134 | | | |
| 143 | 80W-90 80W-90 | | |
| 148 | 80W-90 80W-90 | | |
| 150 | 80W-90 | | |
| 152 | 75W-90 | | |
| 153 | 75W-90 | | |
| 154 | 90 | | |
| 155 | 90 | | |
| 160 | 80W-90 | | |
| 161 | 75W-90 | | |
| 161 | 80W-90 | | |
| 162 | 80W-90 | | |
| 169 | 75W-90 | | |
| 433 | 5W-30 | | |
| 434 | 5W-30 | | |
| 435 | 5W-20 | | |
| 438 (538) | 5W-20 | | |
| 539 | 10W-30 | | |
| 540 (GF5A) | 5W-20 | | |
| 541 (GF5D) | 10W-30 | | |
| 542 (GF5X) | 0W-20 | | |
| 704 | 10W-30 | | |
| 809 | 15W-40 | | |
| 810 | 15W-40 | | |
| 811 | 15W-40 | | |
| 820 (PC-9A) | 15W-40 | | |
| 821 (PC10E) | 15W-40 | | |
| 822 | 15W-40 | | |
| 830 (PC-9E) | 15W-40 | | |
| 831 (PC10B) | 15W-40 | | |
| 873 | 40 | | |
| 925 | 5W-30 | | |
| 940 | 5W-30 | | |
| 1004 15W-40 | | | |
| 1005 | 15W-40 | | |

APPENDIX D REFERENCE OIL VISCOSITY GRADES

REFERENCE OIL VISCOSITY GRADES (continued)

| Oil | SAE Viscosity Grade ¹ |
|------|----------------------------------|
| 1006 | 5W-30 |
| 1007 | 5W-30 |
| 1008 | 5W-30 |
| 1009 | 5W-30 |
| 1010 | 5W-20 |

¹Viscosity grade applies to all subsequent reblends.

APPENDIX E APPLYING SEVERITY ADJUSTMENTS

In order to adjust non-reference oil test results for laboratory or stand severity, an exponentially weighted, moving average technique (EWMA) is applied to standardized calibration test results. See Section 1.A.3 of this document for an explanation.

When the EWMA laboratory or stand (for stand based test areas) chart action limit for severity is exceeded, a severity adjustment is calculated and applied to all subsequent non-reference oil tests. The following table lists the laboratory (or stand) EWMA severity alarm limit for all tests in the current LTMS. Alarm limits are calculated by the formula listed in Section 1.A.3.

| Test Type | Alarm Level | Parameter(s) | Alarm Limit |
|-----------|-------------|--------------|---------------------|
| IIIF | Laboratory | All | ±0.653 |
| IIIG | Laboratory | All | ±0.550 |
| IIIGA | Laboratory | All | ±0.550 |
| IIIGB | Laboratory | All | ±0.550 |
| IVA | Laboratory | All | ±0.600 |
| VG | Laboratory | All | ±0.653 |
| VIB | Stand | All | ±0.000 (Continuous) |
| VID | Stand | All | ±0.000 (Continuous) |
| VIII | Laboratory | TBWL | ±0.600 |
| 1M-PC | Laboratory | All | ±0.653 |
| 1K | Laboratory | WTD,TGF,TLHC | ±0 |
| 1N | Laboratory | WTD,TGF,TLHC | ±0.653 |
| 1P | Laboratory | All | ±0.653 |
| 1R | Laboratory | All | ±0.653 |
| C13 | None | None | None |
| ISB | None | None | None |
| ISM | None | None | None |
| T-8/T-8E | Laboratory | All | ±0.653 |
| T-10A | Laboratory | All | ±0.600 |
| T-11 | Laboratory | All | ±0.653 |
| T-12 | Laboratory | All | ±0.653 |
| RFWT | Laboratory | All | ±0.600 |
| EOAT | Stand | All | ±0.000 (Continuous) |
| L-33-1 | Laboratory | All | ±0.823 |
| L-37 | Stand | All | ±0.653 |
| L-42 | None | None | None |
| L-60-1 | Stand | All | ±0.653 |
| HTCT | None | None | None |
| OSCT | None | None | None |

Severity Adjustment Calculation Procedure:

Round Z_i to three decimal places.

If Z_i exceeds Alarm Limit shown, calculate the Severity Adjustment (SA) as follows:

 $SA = -1*(Z_i)*s_{SA}$

where s_{SA} = specified severity adjustment standard deviation for each parameter as shown in each test area section.

Round the SA value, using the method specified in Practice E 29, to the precision level specified in the test area data dictionary. Add the SA to the test result in the appropriate Units of Measure.

EXAMPLES:

Non-transformed Result-Laboratory Level, Sequence IID, Average Engine Rust (AER)

If the absolute value of the EWMA exceeds 0.600, apply a severity adjustment to subsequent nonreference oil results. The following example illustrates the use of the EWMA in determining the application of a severity adjustment.

 $Z_i = (Lambda) Y_i + (1-Lambda) Z_{i-1}$

For this example, Z_{i-1} is 0.572 and Y_i is 1.469. Lambda for the Sequence IID test area is 0.2. Applying these values to the Z_i equation yields the following:

$$Z_i = 0.2*1.469 + (1-0.2)*0.572 = 0.7514.$$

This result is then rounded to three decimal places, which gives a Z_i value of 0.751. Since the absolute value of Z_i (0.751) is > 0.600, then subsequent non-reference oil tests will be severity adjusted. This is accomplished by multiplying -1 times the Z_i value and multiplying this result by the severity adjustment standard deviation shown in Section 2. In this case, that value is 0.12, and results in a severity adjustment of -1*0.751*0.12 = -0.09. All subsequent non-reference oil tests will have their AER values adjusted by adding -0.09 to the AER result. This severity adjustment will remain in effect until another reference oil test is completed at this laboratory. At that time, a new Z_i value will be calculated.

Transformed Result-Laboratory Level, 1N, Top Land Heavy Carbon (TLHC)

For transformed results, a severity adjustment must be applied to the non-reference oil result in transformed units, then converted back to reported units. The following is an example of the severity adjustment calculation and the application of this severity adjustment to a non-reference oil result.

 $Z_i = (Lambda) Y_i + (1-Lambda) Z_{i-1}$

For this example, $Z_{i-1} = -0.456$ and $Y_i = -1.665$. Lambda for the laboratory EWMA severity control chart is 0.2. Applying these values to the Z_i equation yields the following:

$$Z_i = 0.2^{*}-1.665 + (1-0.2)^{*}-0.456 = -0.6978$$

This result is then rounded to three decimal places, which gives a Z_i value of -0.698. Since the absolute value of Z_i (0.698) is > 0.653, then subsequent non-reference oil tests will be severity adjusted. This is accomplished by multiplying -1 times the Z_i value and multiplying this result by the severity adjustment standard deviation shown in Section 10. In this case, that value is 0.9 and results in a severity adjustment of -1^* -0.698*0.9 = 0.628. All subsequent non-reference oil tests will have their TLHC values adjusted by adding 0.628 to the TLHC result, in transformed units. This severity adjustment will remain in effect until another reference oil test is completed at this laboratory. At that time, a new Z_i value will be calculated. To illustrate the application of a severity adjustment to a parameter which has a transformation, it is necessary to transform the non-reference oil result, apply the severity adjustment, and convert the result back to reported units. The following describes this process using the values derived above.

At the completion of a laboratory's last reference oil test, it has been determined that a severity adjustment for Top Land Heavy Carbon is needed. A subsequent non-reference oil test is completed yielding 0% Top Land Heavy Carbon. To severity adjust the non-reference oil test result, it must first be converted to transformed units. This is done by adding 1.0 to the result and then taking the natural log of the sum. This results in a value of 0 in transformed units. Add the previous paragraph's adjustment of 0.628 to 0. This sum of 0.628 is the non-reference oil test's severity adjusted result in transformed units. To convert back to original units, calculate the anti-log of the transformed value and subtract 1 from the result ($e^{0.628} - 1$). This yields a value of 0.8738 in original units (%).

APPENDIX F

GUIDELINES FOR DEVELOPING REFERENCE OIL TARGETS – B.03 TESTS

The following are guidelines for developing reference oil targets for B.03 tests. Each Surveillance Panel has discretion over the final process for developing targets. Past experience has been that when new hardware and/or procedural changes are introduced that may influence test severity and/or precision, a test matrix is conducted. The guidelines below are to be used for the sole purpose of developing LTMS targets once the matrix results are approved.

Approval Matrix Design

A minimum of five operationally valid tests should be obtained on each reference oil. Note that five operationally valid tests are considered a minimum. Every effort should be made to develop a matrix design that avoids a prolonged target generation period. For test areas that utilize two or more hardware types (such as the L-37), this requirement should be duplicated on each hardware type. All matrix tests are to be run on calibrated stands. The testing is to be evenly distributed among the participating laboratories. Laboratories/stands participating in the matrix should have little bias and be in control for precision.

Reference Oil Target Mean

Reference oil means used for LTMS charting purposes are to be determined from operationally valid test results from the approval matrix. Where a laboratory or stand shows significant bias, results are to be corrected utilizing severity adjustments.

Reference Oil Target Standard Deviation

Reference oil standard deviations used for LTMS charting purposes are to be determined as follows:

If the n-size of the matrix data on a specific reference oil is less than 15:

Calculate a pooled standard deviation utilizing <u>existing</u> LTMS data. Once 15 operationally valid results are obtained, update the reference oil statistics using a pooled standard deviation.

If the n-size is 15 or greater:

Calculate a pooled standard deviation of the matrix results.

Reference Oil Target Updates

Reference oil targets are updated @ 10, 20, and 30 tests. Updated means at 20 and 30 should not differ by more than 0.25s from the 10 test targets. Where 0.25s is exceeded, a thorough investigation as to the cause should take place before the updated targets are implemented. Results from new labs or stands entering the LTMS should not be used for target updates. Targets are frozen at 30 tests. Reference oil assignment should be equally weighted amongst all reference oils until 15 tests are received on each reference oil.

APPENDIX G

GUIDELINES FOR DEVELOPING REFERENCE OIL TARGETS AND SEVERITY ADJUSTMENT STANDARD DEVIATIONS – B.01 & B.02 TESTS

The following are guidelines for developing reference oil targets and severity adjustment standard deviations for B.01 and B.02 tests. Each surveillance panel has discretion over the final process used for their specific test.

Initial Reference Oil Targets

The initial target means and standard deviations for a reference oil should be based on a data set of operationally valid tests run on ASTM calibrated stands. The number of tests needed to establish initial targets is left to the judgment of the surveillance panel; however, every effort should be made to obtain at least five (5) tests. When laboratory bias exists, test results in the target data set should be severity adjusted prior to calculating targets. Target values should be expressed in the metric, i.e. original or transformed units, deemed appropriate by the surveillance panel.

Reference Oil Target Updates

A surveillance panel has the discretion to update reference oil targets at any time. At a minimum, targets for each reference oil should be updated when 10, 20, and 30 tests have been completed. When laboratory bias exists, test results in the target data set should be severity adjusted prior to calculating targets.

Severity Adjustment Standard Deviations

Severity Adjustment (SA) standard deviations should be calculated by pooling the standard deviations of reference oils performing at or near the pass/fail limits for non-reference oils, as specified by the surveillance panel. The data sets used to calculate SA standard deviations should be the same data sets used to calculate reference oil targets. Whenever targets are updated for a reference oil used in calculating SA standard deviations, the SA standard deviations should also be updated.

G-1